Chapter 2 Interaction Between Nutrition and Metabolism

Stella Maria Barrouin-Melo, Yadira Alejandra Morejón Terán, Johanna Anturaniemi, and Anna Katrina Hielm-Björkman

Abstract Diet plays a fundamental role in the nutritional status, in the homeostasis and in the capacity of an individual to adapt to the environment. A proper or an inadequate nutrition has an impact on the persistence, remission and incidence of various conditions, including the infectious diseases. Consequently, nutrition has a crucial importance on survival rates and health recovery of individuals or even populations around the globe. The synergistic relationship between nutritional needs and infectious processes has been demonstrated conclusively in diverse studies. This chapter will discuss the most important nutrients, their most common natural dietary sources, the different digestive processes for each one as well as the absorption, transport, storage, excretion and function of each of the nutrients within the organism. We also go through some concepts on the interaction between nutrition and the immune system, as well as examples on the influence of nutrition or specific nutrients on some infectious diseases, and their influence on the gene expression.

Keywords Metabolism · Infection · Disease · Nutrient · Immunonutrition · Nutrigenetic

Y. A. Morejón Terán Institute of Collective Health, Federal University of Bahia, Salvador, Bahia, Brazil

J. Anturaniemi · A. K. Hielm-Björkman

Department of Equine and Small Animal Medicine, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland

S. M. Barrouin-Melo (\boxtimes)

Department of Anatomy, Pathology and Clinics, School of Veterinary Medicine and Zootechny, Federal University of Bahia, Salvador, Bahia, Brazil e-mail: barrouin@ufba.br

[©] Springer International Publishing AG, part of Springer Nature 2018 R. Silvestre, E. Torrado (eds.), Metabolic Interaction in Infection, Experientia Supplementum 109, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-74932-7_2

2.1 Introduction

The World Health Organization defines nutrition as the ingestion of food in relation to the dietary needs of the body (WHO [2017\)](#page-84-0). Metabolism is a combination of physical processes and chemical reactions that take place in the body to obtain energy and use it to synthetize, process, transform and eliminate substances, starting from the ingestion of nutrients, in order to maintain life (Smith and Morowitz [2004;](#page-80-0) Gil Hernández and Sánchez de Medina Contreras [2010;](#page-63-0) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). The current concept of infectious disease is not only restricted to microbe invasion and host reaction but rather an orchestration of factors that include elements such as pathogen virulence, infectious burden, route of inoculation and the host's susceptibility to infection and previous pharmacological treatment (Traore et al. [2016](#page-82-0)). Susceptibility to the installation and development of an infection is intrinsically related to the host's immunological capacity, whose dependence on a proper nutrition has been extensively demonstrated (Cunningham-Rundles et al. [2005;](#page-59-0) Krawinkel [2012\)](#page-69-1).

During an infection, apart from keeping the host's body structure and function, nutrition assumes an additional function. It provides the immune system with elements for pathogen neutralization and elimination while repairing any resulting tissue damage. Nutrition and the consequent metabolic processes should accomplish specific goals. Nutrition must sustain an effective immune response. It must provide an environment for an adequate protective and efficient self-limiting and selfresolving inflammatory response, without additional cell and tissue damage. It also must offer elements to facilitate the body in the handling and removal of catabolites and/or by-products resulting from the immune response itself, tissue injury or malfunction as well as medications given during disease treatment. Moreover, proper nutrition will enable quick and precise tissue regeneration without feeding or protecting the pathogen within the host's body or without helping it escape the host immune system.

This chapter will explore some basic concepts and current knowledge of nutrition and metabolism in the context of diseases caused by several pathogen agents.

2.2 Aspects of Nutritional Biochemistry

Balanced nutrition plays a special role in maintaining the health of an individual. The body uses nutrients from food to produce energy, maintain or repair body structures and regulate or modulate metabolism. In turn, every disease has a metabolic component that can lead to a depletion of reserves and the aggravation of the clinical condition. It is fundamental to understand the processes of digestion, absorption, transport and metabolism of each of the nutrients from natural sources and their most important functions within the body.

2.2.1 Carbohydrates

Carbohydrates are sources of energy for the body. The main dietary carbohydrates are the polysaccharides, oligosaccharides, disaccharides and monosaccharides (FAO/WHO [1998;](#page-61-0) Ochoa et al. [2014](#page-75-0)). Natural dietary sources of polysaccharides are amides of vegetal origin (amylose and amylopectin) and glycogen of animal origin (McCance and Lawrence [1929;](#page-72-0) Lovegrove et al. [2017](#page-71-0)). Sucrose and maltose are disaccharides of vegetal origin, while lactose is a disaccharide of animal origin. Fructose is the only natural monosaccharide that comes from dietary sources. Most monosaccharides are not free molecules, but they exist as basic components of disaccharides and polysaccharides (Cummings and Stephen [2007](#page-59-1)). The hexoses are the most important monosaccharides and include glucose, galactose and fructose (Berg et al. [2002a](#page-56-0); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Amide digestion starts in the mouth with salivary amylase and continues in the intestine by the action of the pancreatic α -amylase (Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Within the body, the end products of the digestion of dietary carbohydrates are hexoses and pentoses, which are rapidly absorbed by the intestine (Norton et al. [2015\)](#page-74-0). Glucose molecules require specific transport mechanisms to enter the intestinal cell. Glucose uptake can occur by facilitated diffusion, which is a passive process that involves glucose transporters GLUT-1 to GLUT-5, a family of proteins present in cell membranes that bind and carry glucose into the cell (Carruthers et al. [2009;](#page-58-0) Mueckler and Thorens [2013\)](#page-74-1). A secondary active transport requires energy by hydrolysis of ATP and consists of a sodium-coupled glucose transporter (SGLT) against a concentration gradient, from a low concentration outside the cell to a high concentration inside (Wright et al. [2011\)](#page-84-1).

Monosaccharides pass into the portal vein and go directly into the liver, where they are oxidized to produce energy and are stored as glycogen, or pass into the general circulation for use by other tissues. Once glucose enters the hepatic cell with the help of insulin, it is phosphorylated into glucose 6-phosphate, which may follow one of the pathways depending on metabolic needs, namely, glycogenesis, glycogenolysis, glycolysis and gluconeogenesis as described in Chap. [1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-74932-7_1).

2.2.2 Lipids

Animal and plant triglycerides, membrane phospholipids and sterols comprise the principal dietary lipids for humans and other animals. Triglycerides are composed of three molecules of fatty acids bound to one molecule of glycerol. Phospholipids are composed of phosphoric acid, fatty acids and a nitrogen base. Sterols include cholesterol and Vit D. Fatty acids are categorized according to the number of carbon atoms in short-chain (2–4 carbon atoms), medium-chain (8–14 carbon atoms) or long-chain (16–20 or more carbon atoms) fatty acids. Considering the presence of carbon-carbon double bonds, fatty acids that have no double bond are categorized as saturated, while unsaturated fatty acids are those that have one or more double

Fig. 2.1 Representation of the structure of a chylomicron, showing its nucleus of triglycerides and cholesterol esters, and the outer layer of apolipoproteins, cholesterol and phospholipids

bonds. The fatty acids obtained from land animals tend to be saturated, whereas the fatty acids of fish and plants are often polyunsaturated and therefore present as oils (Akoh and Min [2008](#page-54-0); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Lee [2013](#page-69-0)).

Lipid digestion begins with lipase in gastric juice, but most fat digestion takes place in the duodenum, where fats are first emulsified by bile salts for optimal activity of lipases. Pancreatic lipase hydrolyses the triglyceride into mono- and diglycerides and free fatty acids, composing the digestion products, which together with liposoluble vitamins and cholesterol form micelles. Fatty acids containing less than 8–12 carbon atoms, thus being more soluble, pass through the intestinal mucosa and are transported linked by albumin directly into the portal vein, while the ones with more than 8–12 carbon atoms will form the micelles (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lindquist and Hernell [2010](#page-70-0); Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). Enterocytes take up the micellar compounds and resynthesize them into triglycerides that are packaged into chylomicrons, which are drained by lymphatic capillaries into the thoracic duct, and then discharged directly into the general circulation (Swift et al. [1990;](#page-81-0) Akoh and Min [2008\)](#page-54-0). Chylomicrons are composed of a nucleus of triglycerides and cholesterol esters and an outer layer of lipoproteins, cholesterol and phospholipids (Fig. [2.1](#page-3-0)) (Akoh and Min [2008;](#page-54-0) Lindquist and Hernell [2010](#page-70-0); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). The chylomicrons circulate in blood vessels throughout the body to diverse tissues, such as the liver, adipose tissue and muscles. In the adipose tissue, the lipoprotein lipase (LPL) on the capillaries' endothelium partially digests the chylomicrons into free fatty acids, glycerol and chylomicron remnants (Lee [2013;](#page-69-0) Julve et al. [2016](#page-67-0); Geldenhuys et al. [2017\)](#page-63-1). Chylomicron remnants are lipoproteins rich in cholesterol and together with chylomicrons compose the transporting system for exogenous dietary lipids (Julve et al. [2016\)](#page-67-0). Adipocytes take up free fatty acids, but not glycerol and chylomicron remnants, which are removed from the circulation and metabolized by the liver. Inside adipocytes, fatty acids are resynthesized into triglycerides, in a process that uses glycerol derived from glucose in the glycolytic pathway, to be stored as a source for metabolic energy and released on demand by other tissues (Akoh and Min [2008\)](#page-54-0). Lipoproteins, including very low-density (VLDL), low-density (LDL) and highdensity (HDL) lipoproteins, are the transport system for endogenously synthesized lipids (Beisiegel [1998](#page-56-2); Rosa et al. [2015\)](#page-78-0).

Free fatty acids transported by albumin are the main energy source for various organs. They are extensively used by the heart, the brain and other tissues to oxidize fatty acids which in the presence of O_2 are then catabolized into CO_2 and H_2O , producing energy. Nearly 40% of this energy is stored as ATP, and the remaining is released as heat (Frayn et al. [2006;](#page-62-0) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). In the liver, the glycerol that is released by lipase is phosphorylated by glycerol kinase, and the resulting glycerol 3-phosphate is oxidized to dihydroxyacetone phosphate (DHAP) which participates in glycolysis among other metabolic pathways (Hagopian et al. [2008\)](#page-64-0). The glycolytic enzyme triose phosphate isomerase converts DHAP to glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate, which is oxidized via glycolysis or converted to glucose via gluconeogenesis (Nye et al. [2008\)](#page-75-1). After releasing triglycerides into the adipose tissue, the chylomicron remnants carry the cholesterol to the liver, where it becomes part of biliary fluid or is incorporated into VLDL (Julve et al. [2016\)](#page-67-0).

2.2.3 Proteins

Proteins are the most important source of structural elements in the body, and they are distributed mainly in the muscles (40%), followed by the blood and skin (30%), and in the liver and intestine (10%) (Webb [1990](#page-83-0); Gil Hernández and Sánchez de Medina Contreras [2010\)](#page-63-0). Good protein sources include foods from animal origin such as red meat, poultry, eggs, milk and milk products and fish and seafood. Vegetal sources include nuts, seeds and legumes (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Protein digestion begins in the stomach where pepsins hydrolyse peptide bonds at the junctions between the aromatic amino acids—phenylalanine (Phe), tyrosine (Tyr), diiodotyrosine (Dit) and thyroxine (Thy) (Dabrowski [1983;](#page-59-2) Lee [2013](#page-69-0); Liu et al. [2015\)](#page-70-1). Some amino acids are released into the intestinal lumen, but others are digested on the surface of the cells of the intestinal mucosa by the aminopeptidases and dipeptidases from the villi. Some dipeptides and tripeptides are actively transported into intestinal cells and hydrolysed by intracellular peptidases. Final amino acid digestion therefore occurs at three sites: the intestinal lumen, the villi and the cytoplasm of the mucosal cells (Matthews [1975](#page-72-1)). Nucleic acids are fragmented into nucleotides within the intestine by pancreatic nucleases, and these nucleotides are themselves fragmented into nucleosides and phosphoric acid. Absorption of the amino acids is rapid in the duodenum and jejunum, but slow in the ileum.

Approximately 50% of digested proteins come from ingested foods, 25% from proteins of digestive juices and 25% from desquamated mucous cells. Some of the ingested proteins enter the colon and are finally digested by the action of intestinal bacteria (Matthews [1975;](#page-72-1) Webb [1990;](#page-83-0) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0).

Amino acids are categorized as essential when they must be provided by the diet, as the body cannot synthesize them. Essential amino acids include L-isoleucine, L-leucine, L-lysine, L-methionine, L-phenylalanine, L-threonine, L-tryptophan and L-valine. As infants are not fully capable of synthesizing L-arginine and L-histidine, these amino acids are also considered essential during early stages of body development (Fürst and Stehle [2004\)](#page-62-1). On the other hand, L-alanine, L-aspartic acid, L-asparagine, L-glutamic acid, L-glycine, L-proline and L-serine, if not ingested in the diet in sufficient amounts, the body can synthesize them; they are therefore considered non-essential amino acids. They are also categorized as conditionally essential amino acids when their synthesis is reduced under certain pathophysiological conditions, such as prematurity in the infant or hypermetabolism or hypercatabolism. Conditionally essential amino acids are L-taurine, L-cystine, L-tyrosine, L-proline, L-serine and L-glycine (Reeds [2000;](#page-78-1) Obled et al. [2002;](#page-75-2) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0).

Amino acids are never stored in the body as proteins, and there is no reserve of free amino acids in the body; therefore they are synthesized de novo to satisfy demand (Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). The amino acid pool represents the amount of amino acids of dietary origin available for protein synthesis during a given time in the plasma and is adsorbed in cell surfaces after a meal (Picó et al. [1991;](#page-76-0) Proenza et al. [1994](#page-77-0)). During amino acid catabolism in the glycolytic pathways, the amino group is released in a process called deamination and is transformed mainly into ammonia in the liver. Most of the $NH₃$ formed is converted into urea and is secreted in the urine (Watford [2003\)](#page-83-1).

Following the digestion of dietary nucleic acids, their purine and pyrimidine constituents are absorbed and metabolized, but most purines and pyrimidines in the body are synthesized from amino acids, especially in the liver (Liu et al. [2015\)](#page-70-1). Purines or pyrimidines are combined with ribose to form nucleosides, which are components of a variety of coenzymes and related substances, such as uridine diphosphate glucose (UDPG), NAD, NADP and ATP. They also constitute ribonucleic acid (RNA) and deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA). The pyrimidines are catabolized to $CO₂$ and NH₃, and the purines are converted into uric acid, which is filtered into the kidneys, 90% of which is reabsorbed and 10% excreted (Moffatt and Ashihara [2002](#page-73-0); Lee [2013](#page-69-0); Maiuolo et al. [2016](#page-71-1)).

2.2.4 Vitamins

Vitamins (Vit) are organic components that cannot be synthesized by the body, and therefore they must come from the diet. The only exception is Vit D, which is synthesized by the skin (Zempleni [2007](#page-85-0)). Vits are not a source of energy, but they

participate in the metabolism of macronutrients for energy production, usage and storage, as their most important function is to regulate and modulate metabolism. Vits are categorized according to the medium in which they are soluble. Vits A, D, E and K are liposoluble and stored in the liver with slow absorption and excretion processes. In excess, particularly Vit A and Vit D may become toxic. Hydrosoluble Vits include the ones in Group B and Vit C (Zempleni [2007\)](#page-85-0), which are regularly required in the diet as they are not stored in large quantities, and generally any excess is non-toxic (Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0).

2.2.4.1 Vitamin A: Retinol

Vit A is essential for all vertebrates and research on it spans about nine decades (Ross and Harrison [2007](#page-78-2); Ross [2010](#page-78-3)). Vit A denomination includes a group of liposoluble compounds that exert retinol activity and exist as retinol, retinal and retinoic acid in dietary sources from animal origin, such as the liver, fish liver oils, milk and dairy, and eggs. Plant sources provide pro-Vit A carotenoids, found in green and yellow vegetables, such as carrots, sweet potatoes, pumpkin, kale, spinach, collards and squash (Tanumihardjo [2011](#page-81-1); Lobo et al. [2012](#page-70-2); Tanumihardjo et al. [2016](#page-81-2)). Animal products provide preformed Vit A in the form of an ester, called retinyl palmitate, while vegetables provide provitamin A mostly as β-carotene (Ross and Harrison [2007;](#page-78-2) Ross [2010\)](#page-78-3). Hydrolysis of retinyl palmitate to become retinol requires at least two hydrolase enzymes, the pancreatic hydrolase retinyl ester in the proximal intestine and hydrolase on the surface of intestinal villi cells (Institute of Medicine [2001a;](#page-66-0) Ross and Harrison [2007\)](#page-78-2). Free retinol then binds with the long-chain fatty acids, forming retinyl ester which is absorbed (Reboul [2013](#page-78-4)). Dietary β-carotene is absorbed by passive diffusion in the intestine and cleaved into two molecules of retinaldehyde within the cytoplasm of the cells of the mucosa (Hollander and Ruble [1978;](#page-66-1) Reboul [2013\)](#page-78-4). Absorption of vegetable carotenoids in the small intestine is lower than that of animal previtamin A (Reboul [2013;](#page-78-4) Melse-Boonstra et al. [2017\)](#page-73-1). In the digestive system, there is an efficient specific transporter system for retinol, whereas carotenoids are absorbed via non-specific transporters (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Retinaldehyde is esterified to form retinal and then becomes retinol, which couples with chylomicrons to be transported by the lymph into the blood and then to the liver (Nayak et al. [2001\)](#page-74-2) where it is metabolized and stored as retinyl esters within stellate cells (Institute of Medicine [2001a](#page-66-0); Ross and Harrison [2007](#page-78-2)). Lipoproteins carry carotenoids and retinyl esters to the fat portion of tissues that also store some Vit A. On the other hand, retinol, retinal and retinoic acid combine with specific retinoid-binding proteins within cells and in the plasma (Ross and Harrison [2007;](#page-78-2) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Studies have shown that more Vit A is synthesized from dietary β-carotene when subjects co-ingest β-carotene with Vit A, suggesting that retinoid status can influence carotenoid status (Ross [2006](#page-78-5); Zempleni [2007\)](#page-85-0). Either retinol or retinal can be converted to retinoic acid, but reverse reactions are not possible; moreover retinol and retinal are interconvertible only in the eye retina (Institute of Medicine $2001a$). In the tissues, retinol is used either as retinol, retinal, or converted to retinoic acid, which is used faster than retinol (Ross [2010\)](#page-78-3). Studies have shown that retinoic acid metabolites are recovered from expired air, but the structures of all the metabolites excreted in the urine and faeces are not known (Institute of Medicine [2001a;](#page-66-0) Ross [2006;](#page-78-5) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Bayer [2013\)](#page-56-3). Excess Vit A intake is associated with pathological accumulation in the liver, inducing oxidative stress in the mitochondria (Lobo et al. [2012](#page-70-2); de Oliveira [2015\)](#page-60-0), and many clinical signs (Smith and Goodman [1976;](#page-80-1) Ross [2010\)](#page-78-3). Retinal is the Vit A derivative that is the most toxic, due to its chemical reactivity, randomly modifying proteins through Schiff base formation (Zhong et al. [2012](#page-85-1)). Hypervitaminosis A appears to be due to abnormal transport and distribution of Vit A and retinoids caused by overloading of the plasma transport mechanisms (Smith and Goodman [1976](#page-80-1); Zhong et al. [2012\)](#page-85-1). Long-term ingestion of >10 times the recommended dietary allowance of Vit A is associated with toxicity (Hathcock et al. [1990;](#page-65-0) Penniston and Tanumihardjo [2006\)](#page-76-1). There is no treatment or antidote for hypervitaminosis A, and its management is based on intake interruption (Penniston and Tanumihardjo [2006](#page-76-1)).

Vit A participates in many metabolic processes which are fundamental in the synthesis of protein for body development, the formation of epithelial cells, vision and the functioning of the immune system (Gerster [1997](#page-63-2); McLaren and Kraemer [2012\)](#page-72-2). In the eye, retinal combines with opsin to form rhodopsin, the molecule responsible for photoreception (Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Retinoic acid is required to maintain normal gene expression and tissue differentiation (Ross and Harrison [2007](#page-78-2); Chen et al. [2008;](#page-58-1) Aoto et al. [2008](#page-55-0)). Retinoic acid is an irreversibly oxidized form of retinol, which is an important hormone-like growth factor for epithelial and immune cells (Ross and Ternus [1993](#page-78-6); Reichrath et al. [2007\)](#page-78-7). Retinoid-dependent processes are required for the expression of many proteins of the extracellular matrix, such as collagen, laminin and proteoglycans (Lobo et al. [2012\)](#page-70-2). In the brain, the synthesis of the calcium-binding protein, calbindin, is regulated by retinoic acid and not by Vit D as it is in other tissues, such as the intestine and kidneys (Wang and Christakos [1995;](#page-83-2) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Vit A also interacts with the metabolism of zinc and iron and is required for the synthesis of haemoglobin and erythropoiesis (Roodenburg et al. [2000\)](#page-78-8). Retinal and retinol participate in many enzymatic reactions related to lipid metabolism, carbohydrate metabolism, protein metabolism and hormonal function (Chen and Chen [2014](#page-58-2)). Carotenoids and Vit A act as antioxidants, protecting cells against the effects of oxidants generated in aerobic metabolism or oxidative stress (Sies [1993](#page-80-2); Valko et al. [2007;](#page-82-1) Omur et al. [2016](#page-75-3)).

2.2.4.2 Vitamin B1: Thiamine

Thiamine acts as a coenzyme, which means that it is required so that enzymes can perform normal physiological actions. Dietary animal sources of thiamine (also called thiamin or aneurin) include the liver, lean pork and dairy products; vegetable sources include wholegrains, yeast and legumes. Thiamine is absorbed by active transport in the proximal duodenum when dietary amounts are scarce, while passive diffusion occurs when excessive amounts are available in the diet. Uptake of Vit B1

depends on phosphorylation in both the intestinal lumen by the intestinal phosphatases and within cells by the enzyme thiamine pyrophosphokinase, which acts as a carrier (Lonsdale [2006](#page-71-2); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Manzetti et al. [2014\)](#page-72-3). Thiamine is delivered to the liver through the portal circulation bound to proteins, mainly [albumin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albumin) (Lonsdale [2006](#page-71-2); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Makarchikov [2009\)](#page-71-3). In the liver, thiamine is phosphorylated to thiamine phosphate derivatives that perform functions such as coenzymes; phosphorylation also takes place in other tissues, but to a lesser extent (Makarchikov [2009\)](#page-71-3). The known natural thiamine phosphate derivatives are thiamine monophosphate; thiamine diphosphate, also called thiamine pyrophosphate (TPP) or cocarboxylase; thiamine triphosphate; and the recently discovered adenosine thiamine triphosphate and adenosine thiamine diphosphate (Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). The best-characterized form is TPP, which acts as a coenzyme in the catabolism of sugars and amino acids (Bettendorff and Wins [2013\)](#page-56-4). Thiamine phosphate derivatives participate in many cellular processes, and their degradation takes place within the various biochemical cycles in the cells; after which it is excreted in the urine.

In the mitochondria, TPP is a coenzyme for pyruvate dehydrogenase (PDH), one of the key factors in carbohydrate metabolism in biochemical pathways that result in the generation of adenosine triphosphate (ATP), which is a major form of energy for the cell (Thurnham [2005\)](#page-82-2). Thiamine is essential for the metabolism of carbohydrates; in its absence, carbohydrate metabolism is the first to deteriorate (Thurnham [2005;](#page-82-2) Lonsdale [2006](#page-71-2)); and therefore animals and humans must obtain Vit B1 from the diet (Thurnham [2005;](#page-82-2) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). In the nervous system, PDH is also involved in the production of acetylcholine, a neurotransmitter, and for myelin synthesis, and insufficient intake of thiamine is associated with diverse neural conditions, such as degenerative polyneuropathies, Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome or convulsions due to increased intracranial pressure (Bitsch [2003\)](#page-56-5).

2.2.4.3 Vitamin B2: Riboflavin

The best dietary sources of Vit B2 are animal-derived foods, such as milk, meat and eggs, while the richest vegetable sources include green vegetables, mushrooms, legumes or almonds (Halsted [2003;](#page-65-1) Rivlin [2007](#page-78-9); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Dietary riboflavin is naturally present in free forms or along with flavoproteins, which are proteins that contain a nucleic acid derivative of riboflavin: the flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD) or flavin mononucleotide (FMN), which is a FAD precursor (McCormick [2003](#page-72-4); Halsted [2003;](#page-65-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Riboflavin is actively absorbed in the proximal small intestine, after being dephosphorylated by the action of hydrolases from the villi membrane cells, by a pyrophosphatase that cleaves FMN and FAD and by an alkaline phosphatase that liberates the vitamin from its coenzyme form (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). In humans, absorption is also regulated by availability and becomes active when dietary amounts are scarce (McCormick [2003\)](#page-72-4). Following absorption, the free Vit B2 is carried to the liver in the bloodstream of the portal system bounded to albumin (Bayer [2013\)](#page-56-3), but riboflavin has more

affinity with immunoglobulins (Gil Hernández and Sánchez de Medina Contreras [2010\)](#page-63-0). In the cell, riboflavin enters as an important component of the intermediate metabolism in reactions that involve oxidation-reduction (McCormick [2003\)](#page-72-4). Almost all tissues have the capacity to reconvert free riboflavin to FMN and FAD, which is particularly abundant in the liver, kidneys and myocardium, where flavoproteins are mainly located in the mitochondria because of their redox power (Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Free riboflavin can be glycosylated, oxidized, demethylated and hydroxylated in the liver and excreted in the urine as a glycosylated metabolite or as free riboflavin. Vit B2 is not stored in the body for further uptake on demand, so it should come from the diet (Halsted [2003;](#page-65-1) Rivlin [2007;](#page-78-9) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0).

Riboflavin has important functions as an antioxidant. Flavin adenine dinucleotide and flavin mononucleotide constitute the cofactors for flavoprotein enzymes, which catalyse oxidation-reduction reactions in cells and act as hydrogen transporters in the mitochondrial electron transport system (Walsh et al. [1978;](#page-83-3) McCormick [2003;](#page-72-4) Hühner et al. [2015](#page-66-2)). FAD has a more positive reduction potential than NAD+ and is a very strong oxidizing agent (Berg et al. [2002b](#page-56-6); Mansoorabadi et al. [2007\)](#page-72-5). FAD-linked proteins act in many metabolic pathways to execute functions such as DNA repair, nucleotide biosynthesis and synthesis of other cofactors such as coenzyme-A and coenzyme-Q (CoA, CoQ) and heme groups (Mansoorabadi et al. [2007\)](#page-72-5). Other metabolic processes that require FAD include (1) the Krebs cycle (Berg et al. [2002b\)](#page-56-6), (2) reduction of the oxidized form of glutathione (GSSG) to its reduced form (GSH) by glutathione reductase, (3) reduction of ubiquinone to ubiquinol (Xia et al. [2001](#page-84-2); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1), (4) fatty acid oxidation by fatty acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (Powers [2003](#page-77-1)), (5) triglyceride synthesis by glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (Rivlin [2007\)](#page-78-9) and (6) purine nucleotide catabolism by xanthine oxidase (McCormick [2003](#page-72-4); Maiuolo et al. [2016](#page-71-1)). FAD also has important functions in the metabolism of other vitamins, such as the conversion of the amino acid tryptophan to niacin (Vit B3), production of 4-pyridoxic acid from pyridoxal (Vit B6), conversion of retinol (Vit A) to retinoic acid via cytosolic retinal dehydrogenase and synthesis of an active form of folic acid (McCormick [2003\)](#page-72-4). Redox flavoproteins also act by non-covalent binding to FAD, for example, acetyl-CoA dehydrogenases, which function in the β-oxidation of fatty acids and in the catabolism of essential amino acids such as L-leucine, L-isoleucine, L-valine and L-lysine (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)).

2.2.4.4 Vitamin B3: Niacin

Niacin is the generic term for the two related and fast interconvertible chemical types, namely, nicotinamide (NAM) and nicotinic acid (NA). Niacin participates in metabolic cycles as a coenzyme to release energy from nutrients. Sources are wholegrain cereals and breads, milk, eggs, meats, liver, salmon, poultry, dry beans, dried fruit and green leafy vegetables (Institute of Medicine [1998a;](#page-66-3) Bender [2003a](#page-56-7); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). In plants, niacin may be bound to

macronutrients, such as peptides, hexoses and pentose. In animal sources, it comes in the form of NA and NAM. Dietary niacin of plant origin, particularly from dry grains, comes covalently bounded to small peptides and carbohydrates which are not released during digestion by humans; therefore they need to be previously exposed to alkaline treatment or boiling (Bates [1998](#page-55-1); Institute of Medicine [1998a](#page-66-3); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Niacin is found in foods of animal origin in the form of coenzymes NADH (nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide) and NADPH (nicotinamide dinucleotide phosphate), which are digested to release NA and NAM. In the intestine, the resulting NA or its hydrolysis product NAM crosses the intestinal cells by simple diffusion when abundant, or by a transporting molecule when scarce (Bechgaard and Jespersen [1977;](#page-56-8) Henderson and Gross [1979](#page-65-2); Bates [1998\)](#page-55-1). In the plasma, both molecules circulate freely and enter the cell tissues by passive diffusion. Within cells, NA and NAM can be resynthesized for NADH and NADPH from quinolinic acid, a metabolite of the amino acid tryptophan synthesis pathway. Niacin diverse metabolites are excreted in the urine (Institute of Medicine [1998a;](#page-66-3) Bender [2003a](#page-56-7)).

Like the mechanisms of Vit B2, Vit B3 acts as a precursor, and the resulting NADH and NADPH coenzymes have essential functions in more than 200 enzymes involved in the metabolism of carbohydrates, fatty acids and amino acids (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Bayer [2013](#page-56-3)). NADH and NADPH act as electric transporters because they serve as hydrogen receptors and perform different functions in the metabolism of the cell. Vit B3 has critical roles in the maintenance of the redox state of the cell (Institute of Medicine [1998a](#page-66-3); Kirkland [2007](#page-68-0)). NADH functions with mitochondrial enzymes of the respiratory chains, while NADPH acts with cytosolic enzymes in mechanisms in which NADPH generated in the oxidation of different substrates is used in different biosynthetic processes. Examples of NADH/NADPH functions include fatty acid, cholesterol or steroid hormone synthesis, β-oxidation of fatty acids, amino acid deamination, oxidative decarboxylation and biosynthesis of polyalcohols, ethanol metabolism and some participation in diverse metabolic pathways such as the glycolytic pathways, Krebs cycle, respiratory chain or pentose phosphate pathway (Bender [2003a](#page-56-7); Depeint et al. [2006;](#page-60-1) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). The adipose tissue, spleen, immune cells and keratinocytes express high levels of protein G-coupled niacin receptors, which act by inhibiting cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) production and thus fat breakdown in adipose tissue, resulting in a decrease in VLDL and LDL (Gille et al. [2008](#page-63-3); Wanders and Judd [2011\)](#page-83-4). On the other hand, niacin increases the apolipoprotein A1 (apoA-1) and inhibits HDL uptake in the liver by downregulating the cholesterol ester transfer protein, which results in increasing HDL levels (Kamanna and Kashyap [2008;](#page-68-1) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)).

2.2.4.5 Vitamin B5: Pantothenic Acid

Humans and animals need to obtain pantothenic acid from the diet to synthesize CoA and to synthesize and metabolize carbohydrates, proteins and lipids. Vit B5 is present in small amounts in most foods. The main sources are organ meats, eggs,

fish, mushrooms, avocados, broccoli and wholegrains. In foods, pantothenic acid is present mainly in the form of CoA and acyl carrier protein (ACP) that needs to be converted into free pantothenic acid to be absorbed by intestinal cells. The process requires hydrolysis of CoA and ACP into 4'-phosphopantetheine, which is dephosphorylated into pantetheine which undergoes hydrolysis by pantetheinase into free pantothenic acid (Bates [2005a](#page-56-9); Trumbo [2006;](#page-82-3) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). Free pantothenic acid is absorbed in the jejunum into intestinal cells by an active transport system that involves sodium and is saturable, which means that at high intake the absorption rate decreases (Institute of Medicine [1998b;](#page-66-4) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). It is then transported in the form of free acid dissolved in the plasma and is captured by diffusion into the interior of the erythrocytes. Within the cell, Vit B5 becomes CoA, which is the predominant form in most tissues, particularly in the liver, adrenal glands, kidneys, brain, heart and testicles. Unlike the other B complex vitamers, pantothenic acid is not catabolized in the liver; it is excreted in its active form in the urine and faeces when in excess (Institute of Medicine [1998b;](#page-66-4) Bates [2005a;](#page-56-9) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)).

The main roles of Vit B5 are to act as a coenzyme in the metabolism of fatty acid and energy production. CoA binds to fatty acids in various reactions such as the synthesis of triglycerides, complex lipids, porphyrins and cholesterol or the catabolism of lipids and generation of ketone bodies. CoA also participates in other metabolic pathways in the synthesis and metabolism of carbohydrates and proteins in reactions such as acylation, fatty acid and pyruvate oxidation and the acetylation of choline. ACP groups act exclusively in the metabolism of fatty acid, where it is part of the synthetase multienzymatic complex (Institute of Medicine [1998b;](#page-66-4) Bates [2005a](#page-56-9); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Lee [2013](#page-69-0)).

2.2.4.6 Vitamin B6: Pyridoxine

Vit B6 vitamers are also interconvertible chemical compounds in biological systems, similar to Vits B2 and B3. Vit B6 sources include meats, cereals, legumes, nuts, fruits and vegetables, as an aldehyde (pyridoxal), an alcohol (pyridoxine) or an amine (pyridoxamine). Most Vit B6 in foods of animal origin are in pyridoxal phosphate (PLP) or pyridoxamine phosphate forms, while plant foods contain mostly pyridoxine, which is more stable in cooking and other food processing (Merrill and Henderson [1990;](#page-73-2) Institute of Medicine [1998b](#page-66-4); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Depending on the ingested form, if free, glycosylated or bound with proteins, Vit B6 undergoes dephosphorylation by an alkaline phosphatase bound to intestinal cells (Merrill and Henderson [1990;](#page-73-2) Bender [2005\)](#page-56-10). The vitamin is efficiently absorbed by passive diffusion in the jejunum and ileum after being converted into the active coenzyme form 5'-PLP by a pyridoxal kinase present in the cytoplasm of the cells (Merrill and Henderson [1990](#page-73-2); Institute of Medicine [1998b](#page-66-4); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). In the plasma, PLP circulates bound to albumin and haemoglobin to be distributed to the tissues, where it functions mainly in the metabolism of amino acids (Ink and Henderson [1984;](#page-66-5) Bender [2005](#page-56-10); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). In the liver, PLP is

dephosphorylated and oxidized by the FAD and NAD enzymes in reactions that result in 4-pyridoxic acid and other inactive metabolites, which are excreted in the urine. A small amount of pyridoxine is also excreted in the faeces (Ink and Henderson [1984;](#page-66-5) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)).

Vit B6's active form PLP acts as a coenzyme in about 100 enzyme reactions in amino acid, as well as in glucose and lipid metabolism (Dakshinamurti and Dakshinamurti [2007](#page-59-3)). The majority of reactions involving PLP are transaminations, which are fundamental in the metabolism of amino acids, cell growth and cell division (Lichtstein et al. [1945;](#page-70-3) Dakshinamurti and Dakshinamurti [2007\)](#page-59-3). PLP is required as a coenzyme of glycogen phosphorylase, the enzyme that catalyses the release of hepatic and muscle glycogen as glucose 1-phosphate (Kohlmeier [2003;](#page-69-2) Bender [2005\)](#page-56-10). It is fundamental for the metabolism of sphingolipids (Bourquin et al. [2011\)](#page-57-0). Pyridoxine participates as a coenzyme in many reactions including racemization, elimination, replacement, decarboxylation and beta-group interconversion, which are required in pathways of macronutrient metabolism; as well, Vit B6 is required for gene expression and for the synthesis of haemoglobin, serotonin, histamine and niacin (Bender [2003b](#page-56-11); Kohlmeier [2003](#page-69-2); Dakshinamurti and Dakshinamurti [2007](#page-59-3)). PLP is also necessary for the absorption of other nutrients, such as Vit B12 and selenium (Institute of Medicine [1998b\)](#page-66-4)

2.2.4.7 Vitamin B7: Biotin

Among all B complex vitamins that act as coenzymes, biotin is the only one that carries out its functions without the need for structural conversions (Gil Hernández and Sánchez de Medina Contreras [2010](#page-63-0)). Sources of biotin include brewer's yeast, organ meats, butter, some green legumes, eggs, royal jelly, soybeans, various ocean fish and wholegrains (Institute of Medicine [1998b;](#page-66-4) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Biotin is present in foods as a protein-bound coenzyme, linked to lysine residues (Mock [2007;](#page-73-3) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Gastrointestinal proteolytic digestion by proteases and peptidases releases biocytin (biotinyl-ε-lysine) and biotinylated peptides. The enzyme biotinidase, present in pancreatic and other intestinal secretions, intestinal flora and brush-border membranes, hydrolyses and releases biotin (Said [2008](#page-79-0)). In the colon, the intestinal microbiota synthesize biotin. In its free form, biotin is absorbed in the jejunum and proximal ileum by an active sodium-dependent multivitamin transporter (SMVT), which also has an affinity for pantothenic acid, and by a sodium-independent electrogenic system (Mock [2007;](#page-73-3) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Biotin circulates in the plasma in a free form and is bound to proteins, especially albumin (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Biotin uptake in the liver and peripheral tissues, as well as renal reabsorption, is mediated by the SMVT (Said [2008\)](#page-79-0). Within cells, biotin is released from the proteins by the action of proteases and biotinidase, and this process is more intense in the liver, kidneys and adrenal gland and in the plasma (Mock [2007](#page-73-3); Said [2008](#page-79-0); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Biotin is catabolized by β-oxidation and sulphur oxidation and is mainly excreted with the urine together with its catabolites; a minor amount is excreted in the faeces (Mock [2007](#page-73-3); Said [2008;](#page-79-0) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0).

Biotin functions as a necessary cofactor for carboxylases which catalyse a critical step in the intermediary metabolism of amino acids, fatty acids and cholesterol, and are required for lipogenesis, gluconeogenesis and other processes (Mock [2007](#page-73-3); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). It bonds covalently to enzymes that catalyse carboxyl group transfer, acting as a carboxyl transporter (Mock [2007](#page-73-3)). Biotin carries carboxyl groups for pyruvate carboxylase, which converts pyruvate to oxaloacetate during gluconeogenesis; for acetyl-CoA carboxylase, which synthesizes malonyl CoA in the synthesis of fatty acids; for propionyl CoA carboxylase, which converts propionate into succinate allowing odd-chain fatty acid use; and for 3-methylcrotonyl-CoA carboxylase in the catabolism of leucine (Waldrop [2015\)](#page-83-5). This cofactor property of biotin links its functions with the metabolic functions of folic acid, pantothenic acid and cobalamin (Institute of Medicine [1998b\)](#page-66-4). Furthermore, biotin covalently binds to lysine residues in histones (Kothapalli et al. [2005](#page-69-3)), a vitamin-dependent modification which is critical in the regulation of gene transcription, mitotic condensation of chromatin and DNA repair (Institute of Medicine [1998b](#page-66-4); Mock [2007](#page-73-3); Said [2008](#page-79-0); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Lee [2013](#page-69-0)).

2.2.4.8 Vitamin B9: Folic Acid

Folic acids—or folates—are members of the family of pteroylglutamates or gammaglutamyl derivatives. Folate and folic acid are the usual synonyms for pteroylglutamate and pteroylglutamic acid, respectively (Daly et al. [1997](#page-59-4)). They are essentially provided by the diet, from a variety of sources such as the liver, mushrooms, green leafy vegetables, poultry, meat, seafood, potatoes and fruit. Folates are widely present in 150 different forms, most of which are labile and easily oxidized (Institute of Medicine [1998b](#page-66-4); Shane [2008;](#page-80-3) Mataix and Sánchez de Medina [2009](#page-72-6); Lee [2013](#page-69-0)), so 50 to 95% of the vitamin is lost during food preparation and processing. Folates are generally in the form of polyglutamate (also folylpolyglutamates, containing 2–8 glutamate residues) linked to proteins and are released by the action of digestive proteases. Following the release of its glutamic residues by the action of hydrolases, the vitamin is absorbed at the intestinal level as monoglutamyl folate. These molecules enter the enterocytes by an active transport mechanism that involves a receptor and a transporter (Bailey [2007](#page-55-2)), which is intensified by the presence of glucose and galactose (Mataix and Sánchez de Medina [2009\)](#page-72-6). Once within the hepatic cell, folate is metabolized upon dihydrofolate reductase action to 5-methyl tetrahydrofolate (THF) in a reaction that depends on Vit B3 (Benkovic and Hammes-Schiffer [2003\)](#page-56-12). The vitamin is then largely bound to albumin to circulate in the plasma, but a small fraction of circulating 5-methyl THF is bound to a high-affinity transporter, which is a soluble form of the transmembrane transporter (Bailey [2007](#page-55-2)). The vitamin diffuses especially to the tissues that have a high level of cellular division, such as the bone marrow, gastrointestinal mucosa and immune system (Bates [2003](#page-56-13)). The excess folate that is not used by tissues is excreted in the urine in different forms, and a very small amount is excreted in the faeces (Bates [2003;](#page-56-13) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0).

Folic acid is essential for the production and maintenance of cells in division, for DNA and RNA synthesis through methylation and for protecting DNA against modifications (Bates [2003;](#page-56-13) Bailey [2007\)](#page-55-2). In the form of THF compounds, folates act as substrate in single-carbon transfers for methylation reactions (Shane [2008\)](#page-80-3), which are required for the synthesis of purines and thymidylate and the remethylation of homocysteine to methionine (Fox and Stover [2008\)](#page-62-2). Methyl group transfers also involve Vit B12 (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). In the mitochondria, folates participate in the catabolism of choline, purines and histidine and in the interconversion of serine and glycine (Fox and Stover [2008\)](#page-62-2). Because of its role in DNA and RNA synthesis, as well as in amino acid metabolism, folic acid is an essential nutrient in all processes that involve cell division, such as growth, gestation or immune responses (Bailey [2007](#page-55-2); Lamers [2011\)](#page-69-4).

2.2.4.9 Vitamin B12: Cobalamin

The structure of B12 vitamers has the element cobalt in the centre of a planar tetrapyrrole ring called a corrin ring, which makes it the most chemically complex of all the Vits (Institute of Medicine [1998b;](#page-66-4) FAO/WHO [2001](#page-61-1)). The natural form of Vit B12 is hydroxocobalamin, and conversion to the different forms of the vitamin occurs in the body after consumption (Institute of Medicine [1998b](#page-66-4)). The richest dietary sources of cobalamin include the liver and kidney, milk, eggs, fish, cheese and meats, but only bacteria and the microorganisms archaea are capable of synthetizing Vit B12 (Martens et al. [2002\)](#page-72-7). Faeces are a rich source of Vit B12, and many animals, including rabbits, dogs and cats, eat faeces (Watanabe [2007\)](#page-83-6). Ruminant animals absorb hydroxocobalamin of bacterial origin from the rumen, which precedes their small intestine, but they need to receive cobalt in their diet (McDowell [2000](#page-72-8)). Humans do not absorb bacteria-synthesized hydroxocobalamin, since absorption of Vit B12 occurs in the small intestine but bacterial synthesis occurs in the colon; thus humans must obtain Vit B12 from the diet. Dietary cobalamin comes bound to proteins and is released in the low pH of the stomach by the action of hydrochloric acid and pepsin. Still in the stomach, free forms of Vit B12 are rapidly bound to the salivary protein R, which is a haptocorrin (a family of B12 biding proteins). In the jejunum, the protein R is digested by pancreatic trypsin, and the free Vit B12 is bound to the gastric glycoprotein intrinsic factor (IF) to be absorbed (Green [2005](#page-63-4); Zempleni [2007\)](#page-85-0). The cobalamin-IF complex is absorbed via receptor binding in the presence of calcium on the cell membrane of the mucous cells of the terminal ileum (Seetharam [1999](#page-79-1); Green [2005\)](#page-63-4). Vit B12 is transported in the portal venous blood bound to one of the three transporter proteins called transcobalamins I, II and III. Transcobalamin II, a hepatic beta-globulin, is the main transporting form of Vit B12 to tissues such as the liver, bone marrow, reticulocytes, lymphoblasts, fibroblasts and kidneys. Transcobalamins I and III are granulocyte glycoproteins that have storage and lesser blood carriage functions

(Mataix and Sánchez de Medina [2009](#page-72-6)). In the tissues, transcobalamin II is degraded in the [lysosomes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lysosome), and the resulting mitochondrial and cytosolic free active forms, 5-deoxyadenosyl cobalamin and methylcobalamin, respectively, function as coen-zymes for important cellular enzymes (FAO/WHO [2001](#page-61-1); Green and Miller [2007\)](#page-64-1). The main storage site for Vit B12 is the liver, and most is excreted via the bile. Most of the biliary B12 is recycled via enterohepatic circulation, and excess B12 beyond the blood's binding capacity is excreted in the urine.

Methylcobalamin interacts with folate in the metabolic pathways to form methionine, which is necessary for DNA synthesis in cells undergoing chromosomal replication and division, notably the bone marrow cells. It therefore plays a key role in the formation of erythrocytes and leukocytes (Martens et al. [2002](#page-72-7)). The folate-cobalamin interaction is critical for normal synthesis of purines and pyrimidines, as well as for amino acid metabolism in all tissues (Shane [2008](#page-80-3)). Furthermore Vit B12 has fundamental functions in the functioning of the brain and nervous system (Metz [1992](#page-73-4)). As a cofactor, cobalamins are essential for the mitochondrial methylmalonyl-CoA mutase conversion of methylmalonic acid to succinate, which is critical for fatty acid synthesis and myelin homeostasis, and thus brain and spinal cord functions (Mansoorabadi et al. [2005;](#page-72-9) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Methionine is also required in reactions for myelin sheath phospholipids and neurotransmitter metabolism, and methionine synthesis requires an adequate folate-cobalamin interaction, which means that Vit B12 plays an indirect role in the nervous system (Metz [1992](#page-73-4); Mansoorabadi et al. [2005\)](#page-72-9).

2.2.4.10 Vitamin C: Ascorbic Acid

Vit C is an essential nutrient, commonly ingested as ascorbic acid or its oxidized form, dehydroascorbic acid (Institute of Medicine [2000a;](#page-66-6) Kall [2003](#page-67-1)). Most animals and plants are able to synthesize Vit C by enzymatic reactions that convert mono-saccharides to Vit C (Wheeler et al. [1998\)](#page-84-3). Among the mammals that have lost the ability to synthesize Vit C are humans who need to obtain it from diet. Dietary sources of Vit C include raw vegetables and fruits such as papaya, rosehips, acerola, citrus fruit, guava, kiwi, broccoli, red peppers and other plants (Chatterjee et al. [1975;](#page-58-3) Ha et al. [2004;](#page-64-2) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). Animal sources also contain Vit C, but it is broken down by cooking and other food processing (Bayer [2013\)](#page-56-3). Ascorbic acid is easily absorbed into the small intestine by simple diffusion and by the active transport sodium vitamin co-transporters and glucose transporters (GLUTs) (Tsukaguchi et al. [1999](#page-82-4); Daruwala et al. [1999;](#page-59-5) Li and Schellhorn [2007\)](#page-70-4). The active form is rapidly oxidized to L-ascorbate acid and to stereoisomer L- and D-isoascorbate. In humans, the absorption rate varies between 70 and 95% with regular intake, but absorption decreases as intake increases. At high intake (1.25 g) , human absorption of Vit C may be about 33%, while at low intake $\left(\langle 200 \text{ mg} \rangle \right)$, the absorption rate can reach up to 98% (Levine et al. [1996;](#page-70-5) Wilson [2005](#page-84-4)). Ascorbic acid passes easily into the tissues and is found in high concentrations in the adrenals, kidneys, liver and spleen, due to the intense oxidative stress resulting from their metabolic processes (Mataix and Sánchez de

Medina [2009](#page-72-6)). Excess ascorbic acid is catabolized by oxidization by the action of L-ascorbate oxidase and excreted in the urine as Vit C metabolite oxalate, dehydroascorbic acid or ascorbate-2-sulphate; ascorbic acid is also excreted in the urine in its free form as a result of body saturation (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)).

Ascorbic acid is a powerful antioxidant and performs numerous physiological functions in the body. It deactivates free radicals that damage lipid membranes, proteins and DNA and protects other antioxidants such as Vit A and Vit E (Benzie [2003;](#page-56-14) Rahman [2007](#page-77-2)). It participates as a coenzyme in hydroxylation reactions in the synthesis of collagen (Carr and Frei [1999\)](#page-58-4). Vit C also acts as a cofactor in the synthesis of carnitine, in the synthesis and catabolism of tyrosine and in the metabolism of microsome (Institute of Medicine [2000a](#page-66-6)). In reactions for biosynthesis, ascorbate donates electrons to keep iron and copper atoms in their reduced states, preventing oxidation (Jacob et al. [1987](#page-67-2); Harris and Percival [1991](#page-65-3); Hunt et al. [1994;](#page-66-7) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Throughout this reducing action to key enzymes, Vit C assures that the collagen molecule assumes its triple helix structure, essential to the development and maintenance of the scar tissue, blood vessels and cartilage (Institute of Medicine [2000a](#page-66-6)). The synthesis of carnitine, which is essential for the transport of fatty acids into the mitochondria for ATP generation, depends on the reducing action of Vit C (Dunn et al. [1984;](#page-60-2) Rebouche [1991\)](#page-78-10). In the immune cells, Vit C is consumed in large quantities during infections, participating in the activities of phagocytes, the production of cytokines and lymphocytes (Shilotri and Bhat [1977;](#page-80-4) Delafuente et al. [1986;](#page-60-3) Ströhle and Hahn [2009\)](#page-81-3).

2.2.4.11 Vitamin D: Cholecalciferol

Similarly to Vit A, Vit D is not a single compound, but a family of vitamers serving as provitamin D with a sterol structure that differ only in their side chains (Wolf [2004;](#page-84-5) Norman and Hentry [2007;](#page-74-3) Christakos et al. [2010;](#page-59-6) Lee [2013](#page-69-0); Bikle [2014\)](#page-56-15). Vit D2 comes from a common plant steroid, ergosterol (Bikle [2014](#page-56-15)). Most mammals can convert D2 to D3 and use it to make the active form (1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol) which is responsible for its biological function (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Vit D3 is synthesized endogenously in the body, and its main dietary sources include fish, fish/cod liver oil, liver, buttermilk and egg yolks (Nair and Maseeh [2012](#page-74-4); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Dietary Vit D is absorbed in the small intestine with long-chain fatty acids with the help of bile salts and becomes part of the chylomicrons in the lymphatic system (Norman and Hentry [2007](#page-74-3); Nair and Maseeh [2012](#page-74-4); Julve et al. [2016\)](#page-67-0). Absorption takes place mainly in the jejunum and ileum. When there is more requirement, Vit D is reabsorbed in the duodenum from the bile, which is its principal excretory pathway (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Nair and Maseeh [2012\)](#page-74-4). Absorbed Vit D is transported to the liver in its nonesterified form bound to the Vit D-binding protein, which is similar to the α -2 globulins and albumins (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Christakos et al. [2010](#page-59-6); Bikle [2014](#page-56-15)). Dermal synthesis of Vit D also occurs when natural sunlight or ultraviolet irradiation acts on the 7-dehidrocholesterol to form cholecalciferol or D3, which is biologically inactive

(Webb et al. [1989](#page-83-7); Holick [2005;](#page-66-8) Nair and Maseeh [2012](#page-74-4)). D3 undergoes two hydroxylation reactions; in the liver, cholecalciferol is converted to calcifediol (or 25-hydroxycholecalciferol or 25-hydroxyvitamin D), which is a biologically active metabolite. The other reaction occurs in the kidneys with the formation of calcitriol (1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol or 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3), which is the hormonally active metabolite of Vit D. Calcitriol is capable of increasing calcium levels in the blood by inducing Ca uptake in the intestine, Ca reabsorption in the kidneys and Ca mobilization in the bone (Norman and Hentry [2007](#page-74-3); Lee [2013;](#page-69-0) Hill and Aspray [2017](#page-65-4)). It is known that 25-hydroxycholecalciferol can accumulate in the heart, lungs, kidneys and liver (Christakos et al. [2010\)](#page-59-6). Even though there are gaps in the knowledge of Vit D catabolism, the excretion of it and its metabolites occur primarily in the faeces with the aid of bile salts and small amounts in the urine (Norman and Hentry [2007;](#page-74-3) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). Consumption of excess Vit D over extended periods of time causes toxic conditions resulting in excess calcification not only of bone but also of soft tissues, causing a variety of clinical alterations. The development of Vit D hypervitaminosis seems to depend on individual susceptibility (Morita et al. [1993](#page-74-5); Holick [2005](#page-66-8); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)).

The first understood Vit D function in the body was to regulate mineral homeostasis, mainly in calcium absorption and phosphate uptake (Holick [2005](#page-66-8); Lee [2013;](#page-69-0) Bikle [2014](#page-56-15)). Calcitriol acts in conjunction with parathormone and calcitonin, to maintain serum calcium and phosphate levels by its actions on the intestine, kidneys, bone and parathyroid gland (Norman and Hentry [2007](#page-74-3); Nair and Maseeh [2012\)](#page-74-4). Calcitriol is also considered a hormone secosteroid (a subclass of steroids), which also promotes intestinal absorption of iron, magnesium, phosphate and zinc (Pérez-López [2007;](#page-76-2) Ghoneim et al. [2015](#page-63-5)). It also participates in neuromuscular and immune function (Lee [2013](#page-69-0); Toussaint and Damasiewicz [2017](#page-82-5)). Muscle contraction is influenced by a direct effect on Ca^{2+} transport (Norman and Hentry [2007](#page-74-3)). Vit D influences insulin production by the endocrine pancreas (Nair and Maseeh [2012\)](#page-74-4), skin and hair growth and regeneration (Bouillon et al. [2006](#page-57-1)). Concerning lipid metabolism, Vit D acts on the regulation of the glyoxylate cycle in the liver, stimulates cell proliferation in the adipose tissue via reactive oxygen species (ROS) (Sun and Zemel [2007](#page-81-4)) and modulates the adipocyte glucocorticoid function (Morris and Zemel [2005\)](#page-74-6). Calcitriol regulates many genes (Omdahl et al. [2002](#page-75-4)) by binding to the Vit D-specific receptor in DNA sequences, following the typical mechanism of steroid hormone action (Pike and Meyer [2010](#page-77-3)). Thus, Vit D can be considered both a nutrient, particularly in conditions of little exposure to ultraviolet light, and a hormone because the body can completely synthesize the active form calcitriol from prohormone D2 or D3 (Norman [2008](#page-74-7)). Unlike herbivores and omnivores, dogs and cats are not able to synthesize Vit D3 adequately in the skin and are mainly dependent on dietary intake, which means that Vit D3 is an essential vitamin that should be present in dog and cat food (How et al. [1994](#page-66-9)).

2.2.4.12 Vitamin E: Tocopherol

Vit E includes two groups of compounds, tocopherols and tocotrienols, which come from animal sources such as fish oils and fats and vegetable sources such as wheat germ, rosehips, various nuts, corn, sunflower or soy oils. Four tocopherol and four tocotrienol molecules, identified by the prefixes alpha- $(α)$, beta- $(β)$, gamma- $(γ)$ and delta- (δ), contribute to Vit E activity (Hacquebard and Carpentier [2005](#page-64-3); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Alpha-tocopherol is the most biologically active form of the vitamin (Hacquebard and Carpentier [2005\)](#page-64-3). During digestion, Vit E is included in micellar compounds together with lipids. Tocopherol favours the activity of Vit A to prevent its oxidation in the intestine. Additionally, other antioxidants affect Vit E absorption and organic levels; the intake of β-carotene, ascorbic acid and polyunsaturated fatty acid can markedly influence the rate of the use of α -tocopherol as an antioxidant (Omur et al. [2016\)](#page-75-3). Low selenium intake increases the need for Vit E and vice versa, because selenium is a component of the glutathione peroxidase system, which suppresses free radical production (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Following absorption, Vit E is transported in the blood with the chylomicrons in the lymph to the liver. From the liver, tocopherol is transported with VLDL proteins in the blood to be stored in the adipose tissue (Drevon [1991](#page-60-4); Lee [2013](#page-69-0); Yang and McClements [2013](#page-84-6); Goncalves et al. [2015\)](#page-63-6). However, Vit E does not accumulate in the liver, suggesting that its catabolism and excretion are important (Brigelius-Flohé and Traber [1999;](#page-57-2) Herrera and Barbas [2001](#page-65-5)). Tocopherols are distributed to all cells in the body, and they are found in higher cell concentrations within adrenal, pituitary, testicular cells and platelets (Drevon [1991;](#page-60-4) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Tocopherol-specific binding proteins have been found within hepatic and heart cells, where α -tocopherol is transferred from liposomes to mitochondria (Stocker and Azzi [2000\)](#page-81-5). The major excretion route is the intestine, via the elimination of hepatic Vit E into the bile, and a small part is excreted in the urine (Brigelius-Flohé and Traber [1999](#page-57-2); Herrera and Barbas [2001](#page-65-5)).

Alpha-tocopherol is an important antioxidant that participates in the glutathione peroxidase pathway and protects cell membranes from oxidation by reacting with lipid free radicals produced by the peroxidation chain reaction, particularly on the phospholipids of the membranes (Omur et al. [2016](#page-75-3)). Besides removing the free radical intermediates as a peroxyl radical scavenger, α-tocopherol prevents oxidation from continuing in reactions that result in oxidized α -tocopheroxyl radicals (Hacquebard and Carpentier [2005](#page-64-3)). Other antioxidants, such as ascorbate, retinol or ubiquinol, act on the transformation of α-tocopheroxyl radicals into their active reduced form (Traber [2007](#page-82-6); Omur et al. [2016\)](#page-75-3). Thus, at the cellular level, α-tocopherol protects the membranes from oxidation resulting from the release of free radicals in many metabolic reactions, immune responses, inflammation or environmental toxins (Clarkson and Thompson [2000;](#page-59-7) Cases et al. [2005](#page-58-5); Traber [2007;](#page-82-6) Choe and Min [2009](#page-58-6)). Glutathione peroxidase, a selenoenzyme, protects haemoglobin and the cell membranes by detoxifying lipid hydroperoxides to less toxic fatty acids and by preventing the formation of free radicals; Vit E potentiates its action by serving as a free radical scavenger to prevent the formation of lipid hydroperoxide (Rowe and Wills [1976](#page-79-2); Krajcovicová-Kudlácková et al. [2004;](#page-69-5) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Birben et al. [2012\)](#page-56-16). In addition, α-tocopherol protects against iron toxicity related to free radical formation (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Other functions of Vit E include (1) protection against DNA oxidation thus benefiting erythropoiesis, (2) steroid hormone synthesis and spermatogenesis (McCall and Frei [1999;](#page-72-10) Rahman [2007](#page-77-2)), (3) interaction with zinc in the metabolism and protection of skin lipids (Park [2015](#page-76-3)), (4) participation in the neuromuscular functions (Muller [1986\)](#page-74-8) and (5) inhibition on thromboxane, prostaglandin and enhancing prostacyclin, thus regulating inflammation and the aggregation of platelets (Rimbach et al. [2002;](#page-78-11) Norman and Hentry [2007](#page-74-3)).

2.2.4.13 Vitamin K: Phylloquinone (Vit K1) and Menaquinone (Vit K2)

The menaquinone (Vit K2) family of liposoluble vitamins occurs in animal and human tissues as isomers, which are abbreviated as $MK-n$ ($M =$ menaquinone; $K = Vit K$; n = number of isoprenoid side chain residues, up to 20) (Klack and de Carvalho [2006](#page-68-2); Shearer and Newman [2008;](#page-80-5) Bayer [2013\)](#page-56-3). Dietary sources of Vit K2 are mostly in the form of menaquinone-4 or MK-4 (also menatetrenone), a shortchain menaquinone present in egg yolk, meat, liver or dairy products. Phylloquinone (Vit K1) is found in vegetables where it plays roles in the photosynthesis. Green vegetables and cereals are important dietary sources of phylloquinone, which is considered a precursor of Vit K for animals (Shearer and Newman [2008\)](#page-80-5). Menakinone-4 is the most common type of Vit K2 in animal products because MK-4 is synthesized from Vit K1 in animal tissues. Within human and animal digestive tracts, a species-dependent amount of Vit K1 is absorbed by the cells of intestine segments (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1); the other amount of phylloquinone is converted to menaquinone-7 by bacteria, which also produce other isomers of Vit K2 that play a role in the metabolism of intestinal microbiota (Bentley and Meganathan [1982](#page-56-17); Walther et al. [2013\)](#page-83-8). Absorption of Vit K is an active energy-dependent process that requires bile and pancreatic juice; subsequently either phylloquinone or menaquinone-4 is incorporated into chylomicrons and transported through lymphatic vessels to the bloodstream reaching the liver (Suttie [2007;](#page-81-6) Card et al. [2014\)](#page-58-7). The liver has an exclusive role in Vit K1 catabolism and excretion in a very fast turnover, and this is the reason why the diet should provide regularly adequate amounts of K1 (Suttie [2007;](#page-81-6) Lee [2013;](#page-69-0) Gonçalves et al. [2015\)](#page-63-6). Vit K is distributed throughout the body tissues by the blood and transported by lipoproteins (Shearer and Newman [2008\)](#page-80-5). However, most of Vit K1 and MK-4 are transported by triacylglycerol-rich lipoproteins to be metabolized in the liver (Dôres et al. [2001](#page-60-5)) from which only a small fraction is released into the circulation where Vit K forms are transported by LDL and HDL. The liver acts as a site for storage and redistribution of long-chain menaquinones (such as MK-7, MK-8 or MK-9) coupled to LDL. Because LDL has a long half-life in the circulation, long-chain menaquinones become available for extra-hepatic tissues, where they accumulate and perform Vit K functions not related to haemostasis, such as the suppression of inflammation, prevention of brain oxidative damage and a role in the synthesis of sphingolipids (Shearer and Newman [2008\)](#page-80-5). On the other hand, tissues that accumulate high amounts of MK-4, such as the pancreas, arterial walls and testes, are the ones that have a significant capacity to convert the available Vit K1 into MK-4 (Thijssen and Drittij-Reijnders [1996](#page-82-7); Suttie [2007](#page-81-6)). Conversion of phylloquinone or long-chain menaquinones to MK-4 is therefore a major metabolic pathway of Vit K use in tissues (Shearer et al. [2012;](#page-80-6) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). Hepatic catabolism of Vit K involves oxidative degradation of the phytyl side chain, with the participation of enzymes also involved in fatty acids and steroids, and prostaglandin catabolism, and this results in the urinary excretion of catabolites (Bates [2005b](#page-56-18); Shearer et al. [2012\)](#page-80-6).

The functions of Vit K include those related to haemostasis and many others, more recently described (Shearer and Newman [2008](#page-80-5)), but in general terms, this vitamin serves as a co-substrate in the production of unique calcium-binding proteins in the blood, bone and kidneys (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). In the liver, Vit K1 is reduced to hydronaphtoquinone $(KH₂)$, which is the active cofactor for the enzyme carboxylase (Shearer and Newman [2008;](#page-80-5) Ferland [2012\)](#page-62-3). Carboxylase acts on the carboxylation of glutamate residues in proteins to form gamma-carboxyglutamate (Gla), which has various functions. In the liver, Gla participates in the synthesis of coagulation factors prothrombin (factor II); factors VII, IX and X; and proteins C, S and Z (Suttie [2007](#page-81-6)). In bone metabolism, Gla forms osteocalcin, also called bone Gla protein which is secreted by osteoblasts and is essential for bone mineralization, periostin (Shanahan et al. [1998;](#page-80-7) Coutu et al. [2008](#page-59-8)) and the recently discovered Gla-rich protein (Viegas et al. [2008](#page-83-9)). Gla forms the matrix Gla protein, which is found in numerous body tissues and acts by inhibiting calcification, but its role is most pronounced in the cartilage, kidneys and arterial vessel walls (Cancela et al. [2012;](#page-58-8) Viegas et al. [2014\)](#page-83-10). In the endothelial cells of arteries and leukocytes, Gla forms the growth arrest-specific protein-6 which acts for cell survival, proliferation, migration and adhesion (Hafizi and Dahlbäck [2006](#page-64-4); Dihingia et al. [2017\)](#page-60-6). Other non-cofactor functions of Vit K include modulation of inflammation, prevention of oxidative injury in the brain and a participation in the synthesis of sphingolipid (Shearer and Newman, [2008](#page-80-5)). Vit K2 acts in balance with Vit D3 to maintain calcium metabolism and homeostasis in the blood, bone and other tissues (Suttie [2007\)](#page-81-6). A role for Vit K in the prevention of tumorigenesis has been described; synthetic menadione (K3) inhibits aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase, thus reducing the levels of carcinogenic and mutagenic metabolites in the cell resulting in a reduction in tumour formation (Osada and Carr [2000;](#page-75-5) Osada et al. [2001\)](#page-75-6).

2.2.5 Minerals

There are 103 known mineral elements. Living organisms are composed mainly of 11 of them, which are fundamental for maintaining key bodily functions. Minerals are categorized into macroelements, oligoelements and trace elements according to the daily dietary requirements. Macroelements must be supplied in more than 100 mg/day (Ca, Mg, P, Na, K, Cl and S). Oligoelements must be supplied between 1 and 100 mg/day (Zn, Fe, Mn, Cu and F). Trace elements must be supplied in less than 1 mg/day (Se, Mo, I, Cr, B and Co) (Freeland-Graves and Trotter [2003;](#page-62-4) Mataix and Sánchez de Medina [2009;](#page-72-6) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). In this section, the main functions of minerals in the metabolic processes of the cells are discussed, as well as dietary natural sources and overall absorption processes.

2.2.5.1 Calcium: Ca

Calcium is the most abundant mineral in the body and regulates many metabolic functions. It comprises 1.5% to 2% of body weight and 39% of total body minerals; 99% of the body's total amount of Ca is in the bones and teeth, and 1% is in blood, extracellular fluids and inside soft tissue cells. Dietary sources of Ca are milk and dairy products, eggs, green leafy vegetables, almonds, molasses, soybeans, fish and seafood (L'Abbé [2003](#page-69-6); Peacock [2010;](#page-76-4) Institute of Medicine [2011](#page-66-10)). Calcium absorption from the diet is variable; about 23 to 8% is absorbed in the duodenum whose content is predominantly acidic, but absorption is greatly reduced in the lower part of the intestinal tract where the contents are more alkaline (McCormick [2002](#page-72-11)). In the duodenum and proximal jejunum, absorption occurs by active transport, controlled by the action of Vit D3, which increases the uptake of Ca at the brush border of the intestinal mucosal cell by stimulating the production of a calcium-binding protein (calbindin) (Ebeling et al. [1992;](#page-61-2) Kojetin et al. [2006](#page-69-7); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). The role of calbindins in intestinal absorption cells is to temporarily store Ca ions after a meal and to transport them to the basolateral membrane for the final passage of absorption. A second mechanism for Ca absorption does not depend on Vit D, rather it is passive and non-saturable and occurs throughout the intestine, mainly in the jejunum but also in the colon; this system prevails if the diet is very rich in Ca (Wasserman and Fullmer [1989;](#page-83-11) Xue and Fleet [2009;](#page-84-7) Institute of Medicine [2011\)](#page-66-10). Factors that promote higher absorption of Ca include Vit D and the presence of other nutrients such as lactose and proteins in the digestive content. Decreased absorption of Ca occurs during Vit D deficiency and excess fibre, oxalate and phytate in the diet (Pereira et al. [2009](#page-76-5)). Ageing and poor absorption of fats impair Ca absorption due to the saponification of fatty acid with Ca in the digestive tract (Gacs and Barltrop [1977;](#page-62-5) Wang et al. [2013\)](#page-83-12). Half of blood calcium is bound to proteins, mainly to albumin and globulin; the rest circulates the form of free ions and diffusible complexes (Peacock [2010\)](#page-76-4). Approximately 5 to 20% of the ingested Ca is excreted in the urine; although its intake may vary greatly, calciuria is slightly modified. Tubular reabsorption of Ca in the kidneys occurs by transport mechanisms similar to those of the intestine. The urine contains little Ca compared to the amount filtered in the glomerulus, because the proximal tubule, the loop of Henle and the distal tubule reabsorb most of it (approximately 85%). An average loss of 10% of dietary intake of Ca occurs by skin exfoliation and sweating in humans (Goldschmied et al. [1975;](#page-63-7) Heaney and Rafferty [2001](#page-65-6); Institute of Medicine [2011\)](#page-66-10). The faeces contain Ca from

excess in diet, cell exfoliation of the whole digestive tract and Ca metabolites from bile (Abrams et al. [1991;](#page-54-1) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1).

Calcium functions as an integral part of all signalling systems (as a second messenger) between and within cells in the body, and metabolic regulation and interactions depend largely on cell communication (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). The readily binding of Ca to proteins, changing the electrical charges on the protein chain, causes modification in the protein's tertiary structure, as occurs in the coagulation cascade that requires Ca as an activation factor. A large number of extracellular enzymes require Ca as a cofactor. Calcium participates in the contraction of the skeletal, smooth and heart muscles, neurotransmission, reactions during cellular division and various forms of endocrine and exocrine secretion (L'Abbé [2003;](#page-69-6) Peacock [2010;](#page-76-4) Institute of Medicine [2011\)](#page-66-10). Calcium is involved in the transport of many nutrients in the cells of the digestive system and participates in many processes related to cell membrane homeostasis (Lee [2013](#page-69-0)).

2.2.5.2 Phosphorus: P

Phosphorus is one of the essential elements in nutrition, and it exists in the cells as phosphate (PO 4) compounds. In their free form, phosphates are called inorganic phosphate generally symbolized by Pi (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). About 85% of phosphates in the body exist as calcium phosphate crystals in the bones and teeth, and the remaining is metabolically active and distributed in all cells of the body and in the extracellular fluid (Institute of Medicine [1997a](#page-66-11); Anderson [2003](#page-55-3); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Dietary sources of phosphates include meats, poultry, eggs, fish, dairy products, vegetables, cereals and legumes, where they are as organic and inorganic phosphates. Organic phosphates are bound to proteins, mostly at serine, threonine and tyrosine residues. Most inorganic phosphate is absorbed by the action of inorganic phosphatase. The presence of glucose in the diet enhances phosphate absorption. Absorbed phosphates are promptly distributed in the viscera, bones, skin and muscles (Wasserman [1981](#page-83-13); Institute of Medicine [1997a](#page-66-11); Anderson [2003;](#page-55-3) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). The kidneys are the main site for phosphate regulation and excretion. Some phosphates are also excreted in the faeces and come from excess P in the diet and digestive tract secretions (Lee [2013](#page-69-0)).

Phosphorus plays an important role in organic and inorganic compounds and is involved in many aspects of metabolism and growth, including energy use, bone mineralization, blood buffering, cell membrane bipolarity and kinase-mediated signal transduction, and it has fundamental functions in immune responses (Kegley et al. [2001](#page-68-3); Oster et al. [2016\)](#page-75-7). Phosphorylation and dephosphorylation are important mechanisms for energy storage and are used in the regulation of metabolic processes involving ATP. Adenosine phosphates (AMP, ADP and ATP) release phosphates throughout hydrolysis by the action of phosphatases (Krebs and Beavo [1979;](#page-69-8) Kurosawa [1994](#page-69-9); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Phosphorus is a component of adenine and guanine nucleotides and provides stability to DNA and RNA molecules, due to its capacity to retain a negative charge thus repelling other negatively charged

molecules such as peroxides (Lodish et al. [2000a](#page-70-6); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Phosphates are present in phospholipids, which are necessary for the functional characteristics of the membranes of cells and organelles, and phosphoproteins (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Phosphorus works in conjunction with Vit D3 and calcium, either in metabolic processes related to the formation of hydroxyapatite in bone mineralization or in the regulation of the homeostasis of cells and system as a second messenger (Gil Hernández and Sánchez de Medina Contreras [2010](#page-63-0)). Phosphates participate in all anabolic and catabolic pathways (Institute of Medicine [1997a](#page-66-11); Berg et al. [2002c;](#page-56-19) Anderson [2003](#page-55-3); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0).

2.2.5.3 Magnesium: Mg

Magnesium is an essential mineral nutrient that occurs as the Mg^{2+} ion (Griffin [2003\)](#page-64-5). The main dietary sources are brewer's yeast, green leafy vegetables, nuts, seeds, soybeans, oats or milk. An average of 20 to 50% of dietary Mg is absorbed throughout the small intestine, but most of the absorption occurs in the jejunum by a transporter-dependent diffusion and simple diffusion. At low intraluminal concentrations, Mg is absorbed via saturable active diffusion, whereas a non-saturable passive diffusion acts at high concentrations (Fine et al. [1991](#page-62-6); Griffin [2003;](#page-64-5) Vormann [2003;](#page-83-14) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Magnesium absorption depends on the quantity of protein in the diet because a protein intake which is too low or too high inhibits Mg absorption, as does the amount of phosphate, phytate and fat in the gut (Fine et al. [1991;](#page-62-6) Vormann [2003\)](#page-83-14). In the plasma, Mg is transported as free ions (55%) or in complexes with proteins and phosphate (45%) (Griffin [2003](#page-64-5)). Because membranes are impermeable to Mg, as they are to other ions, intracellular and extracellular concentrations of free Mg are sustained by a balance between buffering by binding to proteins and other molecules and transferring Mg ions to storage or extracellular spaces (DiSilvestro [2005\)](#page-60-7). Thus, serum Mg levels may be normal even when intracellular magnesium is deficient (Jahnen-Dechent and Ketteler [2012\)](#page-67-3). In the body, 60% Mg is distributed in the bones, 26% in the muscles and the rest inside soft tissue cells; 1% of Mg is found in extracellular space and body fluids (Institute of Medicine [1997b](#page-66-12); Jahnen-Dechent and Ketteler [2012](#page-67-3)). Intracellular Mg correlates with intracellular potassium, and increased Mg lowers Ca (Whang and Whang [1990;](#page-84-8) Institute of Medicine [1997b;](#page-66-12) Jahnen-Dechent and Ketteler [2012](#page-67-3)). Unabsorbed dietary Mg is excreted in the faeces, while absorbed Mg is excreted in the urine and sweat (Wester [1987](#page-84-9); Vormann [2003\)](#page-83-14).

Magnesium interacts closely with phosphate and plays an essential role in the metabolism of nucleic acid. About 300 enzymes involved in nucleic acid metabolism require Mg as a cofactor, and one of its most important functions is to stabilize the structure of ATP in ATP-dependent enzymatic reactions (Vormann [2003](#page-83-14)), as it helps to maintain the double helical structure of DNA (Hartwig [2001](#page-65-7)). Magnesium-bound ATP is the substrate for enzymes such as kinases. Magnesium-calcium interactions are fundamental for the function of excitable membranes and neuromuscular transmission (Griffin [2003\)](#page-64-5), as they are for the humoral and cellular immunocompetence

by acting as an immunomodulatory agent and as an important element for thymic function (Keen et al. [2004\)](#page-68-4).

2.2.5.4 Sodium Na, Chlorine Cl and Potassium K

Sodium, chlorine and potassium act together in the body being essential nutrients for metabolism. The body content of these three minerals is 2% sodium, 3% chlorine and 5% potassium. The main dietary source of Na and Cl is sodium chloride or common salt, while the main source of K are fruits and vegetables, fresh meat and milk (DiSilvestro [2005;](#page-60-7) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). All three elements are easily absorbed through the intestinal tract and distributed in all body fluids and tissues. The primary site of K absorption is the small intestine where most of the dietary K entry into the gastrointestinal tract occurs by passive diffusion (Stone et al. [2016](#page-81-7)). Sodium is the most prevalent metallic ion in extracellular fluid (Pohl et al. [2013\)](#page-77-4), and ion transporters in the cell membrane maintain the balance between K and Na (Lodish et al. [2000b;](#page-70-7) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). A decrease in blood pressure and Na concentration triggers the kidneys' production of renin, which induces the liberation of aldosterone and angiotensin, which in turn promotes Na filtration from the urine. When the concentration of sodium increases, the receptors in the hypothalamus stimulate the sensation of thirst and the production of renin decreases, and excretion of Na in the urine by the kidneys returns to normal (Kurtzman et al. [1972](#page-69-10); Greger [2000](#page-64-6); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Ionized potassium is excreted in place of ionized sodium by the renal tubular exchange mechanism, which is also regulated by the renin-angiotensin system (Sealey et al. [1970;](#page-79-3) Laragh and Sealey [2011\)](#page-69-11). Most Na excretion is via renal, but faeces and sweat excretion also occur. About 90% of dietary K is excreted in the urine and 10% in the faeces. Chlorine is excreted mostly as chloride acid in gastric secretion and the faeces (Klevay et al. [2007;](#page-68-5) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1).

Sodium regulates blood volume, blood pressure, osmotic equilibrium and pH throughout the renin-angiotensin system (Haddy [1991;](#page-64-7) Haddy et al. [2006](#page-64-8); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Chlorine is needed for the production of hydrochloric acid in the stomach and in cellular pump functions and plays an important role in the acid-base balance (Linus Pauling Institute [2016](#page-70-8)). Potassium is the major cation inside cells, while Na is the major cation outside cells, and different concentrations of Na and K produce different intracellular and extracellular electric potential, which is called membrane potential. Electricity is fundamental for systems such as heart function, neurotransmission and muscle contraction (Alberts et al. [2002a;](#page-54-2) Berdanier and Zempleni 2009). This mechanism relies on Na⁺/K⁺-ATPase, an active transporter pumping ion against the gradient, and sodium/potassium channels (Lopina [2000](#page-71-4)). The transport of some amino acids requires the Na⁺/K⁺/Ca-ATPase pump system, which is also important in the regulation of the cell volume and the maintenance of membrane potential (Lopina [2000](#page-71-4); Alberts et al. [2002b\)](#page-54-3).

2.2.5.5 Sulphur: S

Sulphur is an essential element in nutrition. After calcium and phosphorus, it is the third most abundant element in the body and constitutes nucleic acids, amino acids, sulphate esters of polysaccharides, steroids, phenols and sulphur-containing coenzymes and cofactors (Nimni et al. [2007;](#page-74-9) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Plant and animal dietary sources of sulphur are mostly proteins containing the amino acids cysteine and methionine, which are present in meats, fish, poultry, eggs, broccoli, cauliflower and beans. Methionine is an essential amino acid in diet, and apart from Vit B1 (thiamine), Vit B5 (pantothenic acid) and Vit B7 (biotin), cysteine and all sulphur-containing compounds in the body are synthesized from methionine (National Research Council [1989;](#page-74-10) Brosnan and Brosnan [2006;](#page-57-3) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Reduced sulphur is oxidized in the body by the enzyme sulphide oxidase, which is needed for the metabolism of methionine and cysteine (Florin et al. [1991;](#page-62-7) Sekowska et al. [2000;](#page-79-4) DiSilvestro [2005](#page-60-7)). As dietary sulphur comes with proteins, its digestion, absorption and transport are dependent on the processes that occur for protein metabolism in the body (see above). Cysteine and methionine are oxidized to sulphate by sulphide oxidase, eliminated in the urine or stored as glutathione, which can serve as a store for sulphur (Florin et al. [1991;](#page-62-7) Nimni et al. [2007\)](#page-74-9). Moreover, the metabolism of other sulphur-containing amino acids such as homocysteine, a methionine catabolite, and taurine also generates inorganic acids, especially sulphate anions, in substantial amounts. Excess inorganic sulphur generated in the hepatic or renal metabolism is excreted in the urine, as sulphates (Florin et al. [1991](#page-62-7)).

Sulphur plays essential roles in amino acid and protein metabolism and functions. In cell metabolism, sulphur participates in reactions of oxidation-reduction as an antioxidant because the amino acids cysteine and methionine are used in the synthesis of glutathione. Reduced glutathione, a sulphur-containing tripeptide, is a reducing agent through its sulfhydryl (-SH) moiety derived from cysteine. Thioredoxins, a class of small proteins essential to all known life, use adjacent pairs of reduced cysteines to function as general protein reducing agents, with a redox similar function (Parcell [2002;](#page-76-6) Nimni et al. [2007;](#page-74-9) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013;](#page-69-0) Mukwevho et al. [2014\)](#page-74-11). In the metabolism of carbohydrates and fatty acids, important enzymes require sulphur-containing moieties in reactions involving acyl groups, such as CoA and alpha-lipoic acid (Oda [2006;](#page-75-8) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Sulphur is a component of heparin which acts as an anticoagulant and of chondroitin sulphate which constitutes cartilages and bones (Parcell [2002;](#page-76-6) Maeda et al. [2011](#page-71-5); Sarrazin et al. [2011](#page-79-5); Mikami and Kitagawa [2013\)](#page-73-5).

2.2.5.6 Iron: Fe

Iron is distributed in the body as functional iron and as storage iron (DiSilvestro [2005;](#page-60-7) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Functional iron is included in haemoglobin, myoglobin, cytochromes and compounds include ferritin and hemosiderin within the liver, bone marrow, spleen and muscle cells (Lynch [2003](#page-71-6)). Most body iron exists as heme within haemoglobin (about 70%) and myoglobin (about 2.5%); the remaining is distributed in tissue macrophages (about 5%) and liver hepatocytes (about 20%) (Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017](#page-76-7)), while enzymes contain about 0.5% of it (Harris [2013\)](#page-65-8). Depending on the dietary origin, iron is categorized as heminic or non-heminic. Heminic iron is found in haemoglobin and myoglobin present in the liver, kidney and heart and meat, fish and poultry; non-heminic iron comes from plants, mainly from green leafy vegetables and beans, and from animal proteins that do not contain heme iron, such as milk and eggs (Lee [2013](#page-69-0); Wessling-Resnick [2014\)](#page-84-10). Iron is more easily absorbed in the duodenum in the ferrous ($Fe²⁺$) state as it occurs in rich hemecontaining meat products, but most dietary iron is in the form of inorganic ferric iron (Fe^{3+}) , which comes from non-heminic dietary sources (Lynch [2003](#page-71-6)). Apoferritin on the membrane of duodenum cells binds some $Fe³⁺$ to form cytosolic ferritin, which stores iron; this iron will be eliminated with dead cells shed into the faeces (Lynch [2003;](#page-71-6) Wessling-Resnick [2014](#page-84-10)). Gastric and intestinal secretions containing duodenal cytochrome-b or other ferrireductases reduce intraluminal Fe^{3+} to Fe^{2+} (Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017\)](#page-76-7), a process that is facilitated by ascorbic acid, sugar and sulphur-containing amino acids (Lee 2013). Inhibition of iron absorption occurs by excess phytates, phosphates, oxalates, tannins, calcium and fibre, as well as by heightened intestinal motility or poor digestion of fats (Gillooly et al. [1983;](#page-63-8) Hurrell and Egli [2010](#page-66-13)). Ferrous iron is transported across the membrane of enterocytes by the divalent metal transporter-1 (DMT1), to be then exported to the circulation via ferroportin. Ferroportin transporting is helped by re-oxidation of Fe^{2+} to Fe^{3+} by a membrane-bound hephaestin, a cupper-dependent ferroxidase, or by ceruloplasmin, a soluble ferroxidase (Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017](#page-76-7)). Iron transporting by ferroportin is inhibited by hepcidin, a 25-amino acid peptide hormone produced in the liver that regulates iron efflux to the plasma (Ganz and Nemeth [2015](#page-62-8)). Absorption of dietary heme iron requires uptake by mucosal apoferritin (Jacobs [1971\)](#page-67-4), catabolism of heme within enterocytes and release of Fe^{2+} that from this point undergoes the same process as inorganic dietary iron (Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017](#page-76-7)). Transferrin, the plasma iron carrier, takes up Fe^{3+} and transports it to reticuloendothelial cells in the bone marrow, spleen and liver and muscle cells (Klawe [2003](#page-68-6)). These cells have transferrin receptors, which facilitate the uptake of iron by endocytosis. Within the acidic endosomal cells, transferrin releases iron, which is reduced by a ferrireductase and then transported into intracellular compartments via DMT1. Membrane apo-transferrin releases iron back into the bloodstream, and transferrin recaptures it to engage in further cycles of iron delivery to cells (Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017\)](#page-76-7). The contribution of dietary iron released by enterocytes to maintain the circulating transferrin iron pool is very low because iron is not excreted by any physiological regulatory mechanism (Abbaspour et al. [2014\)](#page-54-4). There is a steady and slight iron loss via gastrointestinal blood loss, sweating and shedding cells of the skin and the mucosal lining of the gastrointestinal tract (Drakesmith and Prentice [2012](#page-60-8); Wessling-Resnick [2014](#page-84-10)). In physiological conditions, apo-transferrin is mostly reloaded with iron provided by tissue macrophages after erythrophagocytosis, the macrophage-mediated iron recycling system from senescent red blood cells into erythropoiesis (Knutson et al. [2005;](#page-68-7) Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017\)](#page-76-7). When plasma iron is limited, iron mobilization from ferritin contributes to erythropoiesis, via lysosomal ferritin degradation within the hepatocytes, bone marrow or spleen, and the liberated iron is exported to the bloodstream via ferroportin (Wang and Pantopoulos [2011](#page-83-15); Ganz and Nemeth [2015\)](#page-62-8). Hemosiderin is mostly found in macrophages, and it seems to result from the accumulation of ferritin or denatured ferritin following pathological conditions. The iron within the hemo-siderin stores is much less bioavailable to supply iron on demand (Linder [2013;](#page-70-9) Abbaspour et al. [2014\)](#page-54-4).

Several iron-containing proteins are involved in fundamental organic functions, such as cytochromes for energy production; ribonucleotide reductase, amino acid oxidases or fatty acid desaturases for intermediary metabolism and detoxification; tyrosine hydroxylase and thyroperoxidase for synthesis of hormones and neurotransmitters; and myeloperoxidase, nitric oxide synthases and lipoxygenases for host defence and inflammation (Ganz and Nemeth [2015\)](#page-62-8). Iron acts as a cofactor for numerous metalloproteins, mainly as part of heme or iron-sulphur clusters, which are essential for oxygen transport and for electron transfer and catalytic reactions (Liu et al. [2014](#page-70-10); Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017\)](#page-76-7). The chemical reactivity of iron makes it capable of interacting with proteins to function as an electron donor and acceptor in reduction and oxidation reactions (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Olson et al. [2013](#page-75-9)). However, this property makes iron extremely toxic in its free form because it acts as a catalyst of oxidative stress via the Fenton/Haber-Weiss reaction (Kanti Das et al. [2014;](#page-68-8) Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017](#page-76-7)). The strict control of iron in the body assures its proper functioning while preventing its detrimental effects mainly by binding iron to proteins (DiSilvestro [2005;](#page-60-7) Gozzelino and Arosio [2016\)](#page-63-9). The buffering capacity of apo-transferrin prevents the accumulation of free non-transferrin-bound iron, which is redox-active and toxic (Papanikolaou and Pantopoulos [2017\)](#page-76-7). Controlling iron release in plasma is also an important mechanism of infection control by the body, because bacteria and other microorganisms have to obtain iron from the environment (DiSilvestro [2005;](#page-60-7) Drakesmith and Prentice [2012](#page-60-8)). The release of hepcidin as a response to signs of infection and inflammation causes intense hypoferremia due to iron retention in macrophages and inhibition of iron transport by ferroportin, resulting in the disruption of bacteria metabolic pathways and multiplication (Ganz and Nemeth [2015](#page-62-8)).

2.2.5.7 Zinc: Zn

Zinc acts as an intracellular ion and is an essential trace element for animals and humans. Zinc associates with more than 300 enzymes and is the only metal that appears in all enzyme classes (Sandstead [1994;](#page-79-6) Rink and Gabriel [2000;](#page-78-12) Institute of Medicine [2001b;](#page-67-5) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). The body of an adult human contains about two grams of zinc, with higher concentrations in the brain, bones, liver, pancreas, kidneys, bones and muscles, followed by the eye, prostate, spermatozoa, skin, hair and nails (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Kaur et al. [2014](#page-68-9)). Dietary sources of zinc include shellfish, meat, fish, poultry eggs, dairy, seeds, alfalfa, celery, legumes, nuts and wholegrains (Institute of Medicine [2001b;](#page-67-5) Solomons [2003](#page-80-8); Kaur et al. [2014\)](#page-68-9). Zinc absorption is relatively poor, an average 10 to 40% of all the ingested minerals with food, and it occurs in the small intestine by passive diffusion or throughout binding to metallothionein protein, which is favoured by Vit D3 (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Roohani et al. [2013\)](#page-78-13). Dietary proteins, glucose and lactose favour zinc absorption, while phytates and excess fibre, phosphates and iron or calcium inhibit it and favour zinc excretion in the faeces (Lönnerdal [2000;](#page-71-7) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). After entering enterocytes, Zn is bound to a cysteine-rich intestinal protein that in turn transfers it to either metallothionein or albumin, which carries it in the plasma (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). In the plasma, albumin-, transferrin- or α-2 macroglobulin-bound Zn is chelated to free amino acids or small peptides (Foote and Delves [1984;](#page-62-9) Solomons 2003). This Zn^{2} ultrafiltrate is excreted in the urine or faeces through biliary excretion (Baek et al. [2012](#page-55-4)). Most of the absorbed zinc is taken up by the liver, where it is stored bound to metallothionein, before it is distributed to other tissues (Osredkar [2011](#page-75-10)).

Zinc has structural, catalytic and regulatory functions in the cells (Maret [2013\)](#page-72-12). As a cofactor for enzymes, zinc has roles in cell replication, tissue growth and repair, bone formation, skin integrity and immunity (Freeland-Graves and Bavik [2003](#page-62-10)). It is a catalytic agent in hydroxylation and other enzymatic reactions, participating in reactions that lead to the synthesis or degradation of nutrients such as carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, nucleic acids and vitamins (Ruz [2003;](#page-79-7) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). In the brain, zinc modulates neuronal excitability and is stored in specific synaptic vesicles by glutamatergic neurons (Huang [1997\)](#page-66-14). Zinc also participates in intracellular signalling pathways to regulate cell functions that include salivary glands, the prostate, the immune system and intestine cell proliferation and survival, ion transport and hormone secretion (Hershfinkel et al. [2007](#page-65-9)).

2.2.5.8 Copper: Cu

Copper is an essential dietary trace element with biological importance in reactions of electron transport and oxygen transport (Osredkar [2011](#page-75-10)). In the body, copper is found mainly in muscles, where about 40% of it is found, followed by the liver, brain, kidneys and heart (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). It exists in most foods in very small quantities, but the richest dietary sources include animal products such as shellfish, meat, kidney, liver and a few vegetable foods such as legumes, nuts and seeds (Johnson [2003;](#page-67-6) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). A certain amount of copper is absorbed from the stomach, but the greatest amount is absorbed in the duodenum by passive diffusion or active transport regulated by metallothionein (Institute of Medicine [2001c](#page-67-7)). Following metallothionein binding and transport within enterocytes, copper binds mostly to albumin and in lesser proportions to transcuprein and small peptides to be transported to the liver in a similar fashion to zinc (Institute of Medicine [2001c;](#page-67-7)

Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). About 90% of plasma copper is incorporated into ceruloplasmin, a glycoprotein synthesized in the liver, to be carried to tissues where it is used for the synthesis of other copper-containing enzymes (DiSilvestro [2005;](#page-60-7) Lutsenko [2010](#page-71-8); Ramos et al. [2016\)](#page-77-5). This metal is secreted from the liver as a component of bile for excretion in the faeces. Small amounts of copper are excreted in the urine and sweat (National Research Council [2000\)](#page-74-12).

Copper is a component of many metalloproteins and acts in several enzymes involved in the aerobic respiration, such as cytochrome c oxidase in mitochondria proteins, or carboxypeptidase and carbonic anhydrase (Institute of Medicine [2001c;](#page-67-7) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). It also participates in the structure of some transcription-regulating proteins, playing a critical role in DNA and RNA metabolism (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Copper is required in the function of many superoxide dismutases, protecting against oxidant agents and oxidative stress (Johnson [2003;](#page-67-6) Birben et al. [2012\)](#page-56-16), and favours the synthesis of melanin and catecholamines (Institute of Medicine [2001c](#page-67-7)). Bound to ceruloplasmin, copper serves in the oxidation of iron before being transported into the plasma (Ramos et al. [2016\)](#page-77-5).

2.2.5.9 Cobalt: Co

Cobalt is an essential trace element in nutrition as it is necessary to form cobalamin (Vit B12). Much of the cobalt in the body appears as Vit B12 deposits in the liver (MacPherson and Dixon [2003](#page-71-9); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1); in its mineral form, it is found in the liver, heart, bones, kidney, trachea and spleen, with the highest levels in the liver and kidneys (Wehner and Craig [1972;](#page-84-11) Brune et al. [1980](#page-57-4); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). It is fundamental in the diet of ruminants, owing to the role of ruminal bacteria that produce Vit B12, which are transferred to meat products for human nutrition (Smith [1987](#page-80-9)). The main dietary sources of cobalt include green leafy vegetables and meat products, in which cobalt derives from Vit B12 (Cobalt Development Institute [2006;](#page-59-9) Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). Enterocytes absorb both B12-linked cobalt bound to the gastric glycoprotein IF and Co in its free form (Taylor [1962;](#page-82-8) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). The main route of cobalt excretion is urine, and it is also eliminated in small amounts in the faeces, sweat and hair (Gregus and Klaassen [1986;](#page-64-9) DiSilvestro [2005](#page-60-7)).

Cobalt functions and metabolism are known as those pertaining to cobalamin, which is essential for carbon transfer reactions involved in the synthesis of DNA and is necessary for the maturation of erythrocytes and the normal functioning of all cells (Institute of Medicine [1998b;](#page-66-4) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). The enzyme methionine aminopeptidase 2 (MetAP2) is a cobalt protein, which binds cobalt directly, instead of using the corrin ring; MetAP2 catalyses the removal of N-terminal methionine residues (Freeland-Graves and Bavik [2003](#page-62-10); Garrabrant et al. [2004\)](#page-63-10) and is critical for tissue repair and protein degradation and participates in endothelial cell proliferation (Griffith et al. [1997\)](#page-64-10).

2.2.5.10 Iodine: I

Iodine is an essential trace element in nutrition, and its main role in the body is to constitute the thyroid hormone (Pennington [2003](#page-76-8); National Research Council [2005\)](#page-74-13). The human body normally contains 20 to 30 mg of iodine, with more than 75% in the thyroid gland and the rest distributed throughout the body, particularly in the mammary glands, gastric mucosa and blood (Institute of Medicine [2001d;](#page-67-8) Ahad and Ganie [2010\)](#page-54-5). As the main source of iodine on earth are the oceans, most dietary iodine comes from salt, seafood (seaweed and animals) and plant foods cultured in iodinerich soil (Ahad and Ganie [2010\)](#page-54-5), particularly those from the Cruciferae family such as cabbage (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). The ingested iodine is converted to iodide, a negatively charged ion, and in this form, it is easily absorbed (Institute of Medicine [2001d;](#page-67-8) Zimmermann [2009\)](#page-85-2), as occurs with dietary sodium iodide or protein-bound iodide. Iodide circulates in the blood both in free form and linked to proteins (Ahad and Ganie [2010](#page-54-5)), and most dietary iodide (about 80%) is retained in the thyroid gland, which uses it for the synthesis of thyroxine (Zimmermann [2009](#page-85-2)). However, like the thyroid, many tissues can uptake albumin-bound iodide, such as the mammary gland, directly by sodium-iodide symporter, a transmembrane glycoprotein (Rousset et al. [2000\)](#page-79-8). Thyroxine is synthesized through the iodination of tyrosine. Upon the action of the thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), the thyroid gland secretes thyroglobulin whose tyrosine residues are iodinated by the iodide peroxidase, and following this monoiodothyronine is produced and then diiodothyronine, triiodothyronine and thyroxine (Pennington [2003\)](#page-76-8). The thyroid secretes triiodothyronine (T3) and thyroxine (T4), which are carried to all cells in the body by the thyroid-binding protein (Institute of Medicine [2001d\)](#page-67-8). T3 and T4 are metabolized in the liver and other tissues, and some thyroid hormone derivatives are secreted into the bile (Pennington [2003;](#page-76-8) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). In the target cells, thyroxine is deiodinated to triiodothyronine by the action of 5'-deiodinase, a selenium-containing enzyme (Institute of Medicine [2001d](#page-67-8); National Research Council [2005\)](#page-74-13). The released iodide in the plasma is either used by the thyroid or excreted as organic iodide in the urine (Institute of Medicine [2001d](#page-67-8)).

The main role of iodine in the body is to coordinate and maintain the metabolism of all cells, pregnancy and body growth and development through the thyroid hormones (Pennington [2003](#page-76-8)). In the mammary glands, iodine is either transferred to the newborn or acts as a potent antioxidant owing to its electron donor ability (Ahad and Ganie [2010](#page-54-5)). The antioxidant function is also performed in the other tissues that uptake iodine (Smyth [2003](#page-80-10); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Other roles for iodine have been described such as stabilizing the function of adrenal glands during stress or participating in immune regulation (Institute of Medicine [2001d;](#page-67-8) Ahad and Ganie [2010\)](#page-54-5). Even though the body is efficient at excreting iodide, it can be toxic when there is a deficiency of selenium or excess dietary or supplement intake. Iron deficiency impairs iodine function in the thyroid (Institute of Medicine [2001d;](#page-67-8) Zimmermann and Köhrle [2002](#page-85-3)).

2.2.5.11 Manganese: Mn

Bones contain the highest concentration of manganese in the body, followed by the pituitary gland, liver, pancreas and digestive tissue. Very little is known about manganese intake, needs, bioavailability from different foods and supplement sources or the influence of changes in nutritional status in the metabolism of the body (Institute of Medicine [2001e](#page-67-9); Keen and Zidenberg-Cherr [2003](#page-68-10); DiSilvestro [2005\)](#page-60-7). Some dietary sources such as green leafy vegetables, beetroot, blueberries, wholegrains, fruits or some kinds of teas have been mentioned (Lee [2013](#page-69-0)). Manganese is absorbed in the small intestine in a regulated way against excessive uptake, and cobalt and iron compete with Mn for common bonding sites for absorption (Leach and Lilburn [1978;](#page-69-12) Institute of Medicine [2001e;](#page-67-9) DiSilvestro [2005\)](#page-60-7). In the bloodstream, most dietary absorbed Mn binds to albumin and rapidly enters the liver, where some of it goes into liver enzymes and some is transported to other tissues or is excreted in the bile (Institute of Medicine [2001e](#page-67-9); DiSilvestro [2005;](#page-60-7) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Manganese transport to the tissues occurs by transferrin and α -2-macroglobulin, and it seems that bone accumulation is passive (Institute of Medicine [2001e\)](#page-67-9). Excretion occurs in the faeces following secretion into the intestine via bile, and it is regulated by the body's Mn content (Britton and Cotzias [1966](#page-57-5); Lee [2013](#page-69-0)).

Manganese is a constituent of enzymatic systems in the body and is an essential cofactor in several metalloenzymes, such as superoxide dismutase, arginase and phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase, and therefore plays a crucial role in the control of oxidative stress and the metabolism of proteins and carbohydrates (Institute of Medicine [2001e](#page-67-9); Keen and Zidenberg-Cherr [2003](#page-68-10)). As such, Mn abounds in mitochondria of hepatic cells. Manganese is also important in activating the glycosyltransferases, which are necessary for the formation of glycoproteins, which are involved in many processes including bone formation and maintenance (Institute of Medicine [2001e;](#page-67-9) Keen and Zidenberg-Cherr [2003;](#page-68-10) DiSilvestro [2005\)](#page-60-7). Sequestration of Mn by neutrophil calprotectin has been considered an important mechanism of host defence against fungal and bacterial infection (Kehl-Fie et al. [2011;](#page-68-11) Brophy and Nolan [2015](#page-57-6)).

2.2.5.12 Molybdenum: Mb

Molybdenum is a cofactor for oxidation enzymes and is important for several biological systems (Mendel [2013a\)](#page-73-6) and flavoproteins (Garattini et al. [2003\)](#page-63-11). Dietary sources of Mo include vegetables, cereals, grains, dark green leafy vegetables and animal viscera (Institute of Medicine [2001f](#page-67-10); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Most ingested Mo is absorbed by the epithelial cells of the gastrointestinal system and circulates in the blood in a protein-bound complex (Institute of Medicine [2001f;](#page-67-10) DiSilvestro [2005](#page-60-7); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). It is found mostly in the liver, kidneys, bones and skin (Institute of Medicine [2001f\)](#page-67-10). The principal route for the excretion of Mo is the urine, with small amounts excreted via the bile in the faeces (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)).

Molybdenum is considered an essential trace element that acts as a cofactor for molybdoenzymes (Schindelin et al. [1996](#page-79-9); Romão et al. [1997;](#page-78-14) Mendel [2013b](#page-73-7)), in the mitochondrial amidoxime-reducing component, which performs important functions owing to its N-reductive activity (Ott et al. [2015](#page-75-11)). The enzymes xanthine oxidase, aldehyde oxidase and sulphate oxidase require a prosthetic group containing molybdenum (Rajagopalan [1988](#page-77-6); Ott et al. [2015](#page-75-11)). Xanthine oxidase is necessary for the production of uric acid from purines; sulphite oxidase converts sulphite to sulphate; and aldehyde oxidase is involved in the hydroxylation of heterocyclic nitrogen compounds, such as nicotinic acid (Rajagopalan [1988](#page-77-6); Garattini et al. [2003](#page-63-11); Mendel [2013b\)](#page-73-7). Thus, Mo is important for the metabolism of DNA and RNA, of iron and of energy (Maiuolo et al. [2016](#page-71-1)), as well as for sulphide detoxification (Wang [2012](#page-83-16)).

2.2.5.13 Selenium: Se

Selenium cooperates with Vit E as an antioxidant and has important functions in the immune system (Thomson [2003;](#page-82-9) Rayman [2012](#page-77-7)). In the body, selenium is distributed about 30% in the liver, 15% in the kidneys, 30% in muscles and 10% in plasma (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Lee [2013\)](#page-69-0). Plant dietary Se sources reflect the quantity in the soil and include foods such as Brazil nuts, cereal grains, onions or soybeans, and animal sources are seafood and fish, meat, eggs and dairy (Institute of Medicine [2000b;](#page-67-11) Rayman [2012\)](#page-77-7). Selenium is very well absorbed in the upper segment of the small intestine, with most ingested selenium absorbed readily from a variety of foods by mechanisms that include some overlap with amino acid absorption (Institute of Medicine [2000b;](#page-67-11) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Rayman [2012\)](#page-77-7). Selenium absorption is not controlled by homeostatic mechanisms such as those for iron, so plasma selenium is proportional to selenium intake at both high and low levels (DiSilvestro [2005\)](#page-60-7). Selenium is transported from the gut by LDL and VLDL to the tissues, and it is found in higher quantities in the liver, spleen, muscle, nails, hair and tooth enamel (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Most minerals that exist in metalloproteins are attached to selected amino acids, acting as a cofactor (Cook et al. [2008](#page-59-10)), or in the case of iron, by insertion into a heme or cytochrome structure, which can be inserted into a protein (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009;](#page-56-1) Jiang et al. [2009\)](#page-67-12). Because selenium forms a selenium-sulphur bond using the SH group of a sulphur amino acid, methionine becomes a selenomethionine, or more typically cysteine becomes a selenocysteine amino acid (Thomson [2003](#page-82-9); Schmidt and Simonović [2012\)](#page-79-10). The particular synthesis mechanism for the incorporation of selenocysteine into protein requires Vit B6 as a coenzyme and results in selenoproteins (Soda et al. [1999;](#page-80-11) DiSilvestro [2005\)](#page-60-7). Excess Se intake is toxic, but unlike iron and copper, whose excretion processes are not so efficient, it is actively excreted in the urine. The urinary system functions to maintain optimal selenium status, and under normal intake, equivalent amounts are excreted in both the urine and faeces (Institute of Medicine [2000b;](#page-67-11) Thomson [2003](#page-82-9); Rayman [2012\)](#page-77-7).

Selenium is important for almost all cell types in the body, owing to its critical role in glutathione peroxidase, which is the body's most powerful antioxidant and its isoenzymes (Thomson [2003](#page-82-9); Rayman [2012](#page-77-7)). Glutathione peroxidase is fundamental for red blood cells because they lack mitochondria, an organelle that regulates the redox state. Erythrocytes contain haemoglobin; therefore they have to control the redox state so that haemoglobin can release oxygen in exchange for $CO₂$. Such a process favours the formation of hydrogen peroxide, which is inhibited by the action of glutathione peroxidase (DiSilvestro [2005;](#page-60-7) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Furthermore, glutathione peroxidase catalyses the reduction of various organic peroxides as well as hydrogen peroxides (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). Membranes contain unsaturated fatty acids, which can be easily oxidized. The activity of glutathione peroxidase is critical to avoid stability impairment of these membranes through oxidation (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Lubos et al. [2011\)](#page-71-10). Along with other enzymes of the antioxidant system, adequate provision of copper and vitamins A, E and C will assure that cell damage by free radicals is minimized, even if the diet is marginal in selenium (Clarkson and Thompson [2000](#page-59-7); Choe and Min [2009;](#page-58-6) Omur et al. [2016](#page-75-3)). As an essential component of glutathione peroxidase, Vit E plays an important role in suppressing free radical production, but its site of action is distinct from that of Se (Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1); Lubos et al. [2011\)](#page-71-10). Different selenoproteins act as glutathione peroxidase isozymes, including a thioredoxin reductase (DiSilvestro [2005;](#page-60-7) Rayman [2012\)](#page-77-7). Selenium is also an integral part of the enzyme iodothyronine deiodinase, which is necessary for thyroid hormone metabolism (DiSilvestro [2005](#page-60-7); Schweizer et al. [2014](#page-79-11)). Adequate Se intake and metabolism have been associated with certain effects including (1) prevention of cancer (Naithani [2008](#page-74-14); Brozmanová [2011](#page-57-7); Chen et al. [2013](#page-58-9)), (2) infertility (Mistry et al. [2012;](#page-73-8) Pieczynska and Grajeta [2015](#page-77-8)), (3) cardiovascular diseases (Oster and Prellwitz [1990](#page-75-12); Flores-Mateo et al. [2006](#page-62-11)) and (4) inflammatory conditions such as arthritis (Tarp et al. [1985;](#page-82-10) Huang et al. [2012;](#page-66-15) Mattmiller et al. [2013](#page-72-13)) or pancreatitis (Bowrey et al. [1999](#page-57-8)). The effects of selenium on the immune function have been extensively studied, and a variety of mechanisms have been identified, such as improving natural killer cell activity (Methenitou et al. [2001;](#page-73-9) Gershwin et al. [2004\)](#page-63-12) or the production of lymphocytes and immunoglobulin (Keen et al. [2004;](#page-68-4) Rocha et al. [2016](#page-78-15)), as well as contributing to the maintenance of immune regulation (Kieliszek and Błażejak [2016](#page-68-12)).

2.2.5.14 Chromium: Cr

Chromium is associated with the metabolism of glucose (Mertz [1969,](#page-73-10) [1993](#page-73-11), [1998\)](#page-73-12). It has been found in bone and in breast milk of humans (DiSilvestro [2005](#page-60-7); Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Chromium dietary sources include corn oil, clams, grain cereals, yeast, meat and drinking water, and the amounts reflect its presence and quantity in soil (Anderson et al. [1992;](#page-55-5) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). Organic chromium such as chromium picolinate is more efficiently absorbed than inorganic forms whose absorption is very low, under 2.5% in some studies (Ducros [1992;](#page-60-9) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1). In blood, it can bind to a number of molecules, but it is mostly found in transferrin. Organic chromium is removed from the body in the urine (Mertz [1993](#page-73-11); Institute of Medicine [2001g;](#page-67-13) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009\)](#page-56-1).

Chromium enhances the action of insulin, which influences the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins (Institute of Medicine [2001g;](#page-67-13) Berdanier and Zempleni [2009](#page-56-1)). It binds to DNA and has functions on the regulation of gene expression (Ye and Shi [2001](#page-84-12); Hazane-Puch et al. [2010](#page-65-10)). Studies involving immune cells have demonstrated that Cr is required for lymphocyte proliferation (Keen et al. [2004\)](#page-68-4). Some studies have also demonstrated that Cr may play a protective role against metabolic diseases such as obesity, hypertension and diabetes (Wiernsperger and Rapin [2010](#page-84-13); Bai et al. [2015;](#page-55-6) Panchal et al. [2017](#page-76-9)).

2.3 Nutrition for Immune Response and Immunonutrition

Hypermetabolism and hypercatabolism characterize non-infectious conditions such as cancer (de Luis et al. [2014](#page-60-10)), burn injuries (Mendonça et al. [2011](#page-73-13)), post-surgery (Finnerty et al. [2013\)](#page-62-12) and acute renal failure (Wooley et al. [2005\)](#page-84-14) as well as infectious diseases such as sepsis (Longarela et al. [2000\)](#page-71-11), tuberculosis (Gupta et al. [2009](#page-64-11)), malaria (Stettler et al. [1992\)](#page-81-8) and HIV (Garcia-Lorda et al. [2000\)](#page-63-13). These high stress conditions call for an increased need for nutrients, known as hypermetabolism—an abnormal increase in the [basal metabolic rate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Basal_metabolic_rate)—that will lead to a continual insufficiency of energy and/or protein to meet the metabolic demands of the body. This increased metabolic demand is for nutrients of all classes, such as carbohydrates, lipids and proteins, to provide energy and structure, as well as vitamins and minerals, which accomplish regulatory and modulatory functions in a number of metabolic processes, including hormonal homeostasis (Mehta and Duggan [2009](#page-73-14)).

Hypermetabolism is a process that if untreated evolves to hypercatabolism, which culminates in cachexia and fatal general organ failure. The concept of hypermetabolic response is well established (McClave and Snider [1994](#page-72-14)); however it is difficult to measure. In general, losses above 10% of total body weight in hospitalized patients are considered a threshold for diagnosing hypermetabolic response and equate to 15–20% losses of total body protein, a level beyond which significant deterioration in the clinical outcome is observed (Hansen et al. [2000;](#page-65-11) Gil Hernández and Sánchez de Medina Contreras [2010](#page-63-0)). The evaluation of the nutritional status is more appropriate to estimate the degree of hypercatabolism, which results from the consumption of structural proteins as cellular fuel for the maintenance of vital functions. Hypercatabolism is clinically assessed by using the Bistrian's index which determines the balance between ingested and excreted nitrogen (Bistrian [1979\)](#page-56-20). A number of formulas have been designed to calculate needs for daily caloric requirements during illnesses associated with hypermetabolism, and Harries-Benedict's equation is the most used, so far (Harris and Benedict [1918;](#page-65-12) Japur et al. [2009](#page-67-14)). Based on an evaluation of the individual's

nutritional status, factors representing activity level, intensity of stress, changes in body weight and temperature are added to the Harries-Benedict's equation (Long et al. [1979](#page-71-12)) to calculate the proper nutrient combination for a given case.

Studies on HIV have greatly contributed to the knowledge of nutritional aspects associated with hypermetabolism and hypercatabolism (Stein et al. [1990;](#page-81-9) Garcia-Lorda et al. [2000;](#page-63-13) Cunningham-Rundles et al. [2005;](#page-59-0) Kosmiski [2011;](#page-69-13) Serrano-Villar et al. [2017\)](#page-79-12). Because such studies have explored a variety of events and systems in depth, they can be applied to other debilitating infectious and inflammatory conditions. A number of studies have addressed how co-infections, such as those between HIV and various other pathogens, are frequent and represent a critical association with malnutrition, resulting in cachexia and poor clinical outcome by several mechanisms (Van Lettow et al. [2003;](#page-82-11) Janssen et al. [2005;](#page-67-15) Semba et al. [2010](#page-79-13); Werneck et al. [2011;](#page-84-15) Katz [2012;](#page-68-13) Hicks et al. [2014;](#page-65-13) Church and Maitland [2014;](#page-59-11) Cohen et al. [2015;](#page-59-12) Mkhize et al. [2017](#page-73-15)). Intracellular parasites, such as Leishmania spp. or Plasmodium spp., not only exploit nutrients already available in the cell and the cell's energyyielding system, but they further induce the cell to provide actively for their nutrition (Trager [1974](#page-82-12); Haanstra et al. [2016;](#page-64-12) Srivastava et al. [2016](#page-81-10)). Leishmaniasis in its visceral or tegumentary form is among the most studied debilitating infectious diseases in people and animals. Malnutrition is a risk factor for the establishment, maintenance and progression of *Leishmania* infection in the host. Studies in rodents have described that lack of sufficient protein in the diet (Pérez et al. [1979](#page-76-10)) or general malnutrition (Reithinger et al. [2001\)](#page-78-16) clearly favours susceptibility to *Leishmania* infection. On the other hand, human visceral leishmaniasis has been considered a natural model of infection-induced cachexia (Pearson et al. [1992](#page-76-11)). Several studies have shown that undernutrition has a direct influence on the outcome of any clinical form of leishmaniasis caused by different Leishmania species in diverse parts of the globe, resulting in more severe presentations (Badaró et al. [1986](#page-55-7); Harrison et al. [1986;](#page-65-14) Cerf et al. [1987](#page-58-10); Dye and Williams [1993;](#page-61-3) Weigel et al. [1994](#page-84-16); Hida et al. [1999;](#page-65-15) Cunha et al. [2001](#page-59-13); Machado-Coelho et al. [2005](#page-71-13); Baba et al. [2006](#page-55-8); Alvar et al. [2006;](#page-55-9) Rukunuzzaman and Rahman [2008;](#page-79-14) Malafaia [2009](#page-71-14); Rijal et al. [2010;](#page-78-17) Harhay et al. [2011;](#page-65-16) Gatto et al. [2013](#page-63-14)). In fact, evidence of an interaction between malnutrition, leishmaniasis and immunosuppression has been demonstrated (Harrison et al. [1986;](#page-65-14) Anstead et al. [2001;](#page-55-10) Kumar et al. [2014\)](#page-69-14). Poorer nutritional statuses have been associated with poor response to chemotherapy with sodium stibogluconate and lower serum levels of matrix metalloproteinase 9 (MMP9), a cytokine that inversely correlates with disease progression (de Oliveira et al. [2013;](#page-60-11) Gadisa et al. [2017\)](#page-62-13). In malaria, a similar dynamic between infection and nutrition also occurs (Méndez and Dobaño [2004](#page-73-16)). A consequence of the immunosuppression caused by HIV, Plasmodium or Leishmania infection is the augmented susceptibility of the host to acquire other infections and to develop metabolic imbalances or degenerative conditions, generating co-morbidities and deepening nutritional deprivation in a vicious circle. Indeed, the literature contains several examples of poorer clinical evolution and response to pharmacological treatment of malaria, leishmaniasis, tuberculosis, AIDS and a number of helminthic diseases in populations where malnutrition is endemic (Cegielski and McMurray [2004;](#page-58-11) Cunningham-Rundles et al. [2005;](#page-59-0)
Krawinkel [2012](#page-69-0); Bhargava et al. [2014;](#page-56-0) McCuskee et al. [2014](#page-72-0); Starr et al. [2015;](#page-81-0) Zacarias et al. [2017](#page-85-0)).

Immune responses are greatly responsible for heightened caloric requirements in the course of infectious diseases (Schaible and Kaufmann [2007;](#page-79-0) França et al. [2009\)](#page-62-0). The immune system is prepared to respond intensely to antigenic stimuli and inflammatory signals, which require the acceleration of cellular metabolism and thus increased energy demands (Palmer et al. [2016](#page-76-0)). Nevertheless, the immune system depends on the activity and balance of the other systems. Nutrient-sensitive hormones such as insulin, glucagon, corticosterone, growth hormone, thyroxin and catecholamine regulate the activity of leukocytes throughout hormone-receptor binding (Klasing [1994;](#page-68-0) Plummer and Deane [2016\)](#page-77-0). Accordingly, an increase in neuroendocrine activity to ensure tissue repair and homeostasis characterizes hormonally induced increased glucose production, increased use of nitrogenous products and increased enzyme activity, whose consequences include the elevation of catabolism and reserve burning (Plank and Hill [2000](#page-77-1); Simsek et al. [2014\)](#page-80-0). Although such processes are not as well explored and described in infectious diseases that are not considered hypermetabolic, higher caloric expenditure should be expected as a result of an activated immune response to a given infection, in proportional levels.

Carbohydrates and lipids are the main sources of energy for the cells. Not only are their proportions in the diet important, but nowadays the quality of dietary carbohydrates and lipids with regard to metabolism and immune functions during disease is drawing attention (Vanderhoof [1998;](#page-82-0) Wolowczuk et al. [2008;](#page-84-0) Meckling [2009;](#page-72-1) Krawinkel [2012\)](#page-69-0). Omega-3 fatty acids help reduce inflammation, while some omega-6 fatty acids tend to promote inflammation (Lachance et al. [2014\)](#page-69-1). The caloric balance in the body as a whole has an impact on the progress and outcome of an infectious process (Schaible and Kaufmann [2007](#page-79-0); França et al. [2009](#page-62-0); Plummer and Deane [2016](#page-77-0)). Nutritional deficiency starting during intrauterine life interferes negatively with adult immunocompetence. Caloric overnutrition also negatively affects the immune response to infections (Krawinkel [2012\)](#page-69-0). Extensive studies have demonstrated that glucose is not only the main energy source for the body, but its metabolic pathways participate in many processes related to immunity and its development (Vanderhoof [1998;](#page-82-0) Cunningham-Rundles et al. [2005;](#page-59-0) Norata et al. [2015\)](#page-74-0), as well as in the pathophysiology of infectious diseases. Muscles are the primary source for glucose upon acute or immediate body demand, which explains why body losses occur at the expenses of muscles during intense disease processes and involves protein losses during hypercatabolism (Berg et al. [2013](#page-56-1); Puthucheary et al. [2013](#page-77-2); Preiser et al. [2015](#page-77-3)). Glucose from dietary sugars and body reserves associates with peptides to form glycoproteins, which are the molecular basis of a variety of functional elements of the immune response, such as antibodies, receptors, cytokines and chemokines, among others (Helderman [1981](#page-65-0); Wolowczuk et al. [2008;](#page-84-0) Shi et al. [2011](#page-80-1); Norata et al. [2015\)](#page-74-0). Extrinsic signalling, such as MHC-TCR engagement, acts as a stimulation factor that regulates glucose uptake and metabolic activity in lymphocytes (Rathmell et al. [2000\)](#page-77-4). Also, the glycolytic pathway plays a fundamental role in the differentiation of macrophages to the type 2 (M2) regulatory phenotype or to inflammatory type 1 (M1). Indeed, inhibition of glycolysis results in loss of the regulatory phenotype, including Il-10 production (Suzuki et al. [2016\)](#page-81-1). Host-pathogen interactions and infection outcomes involve crucial aspects of glucose pathways; as an example, viruses are able to interfere (Palmer et al. [2014](#page-75-0)) and even disrupt the glucose metabolic machinery of their host T cells and phagocytes (Palmer et al. [2016\)](#page-76-0). Sugar metabolism imbalances are not only the consequences, but they also participate in the progress of tissue damage, catabolism and dysfunction under infection and inflammatory processes. During sepsis, hyperglycaemia, hypoglycaemia and glycaemic variability are associated with adverse outcomes and death, and they occur due to the massive activation of pro-inflammatory mediators and release of counter-regulatory hormones, leading to excessive hepatic gluconeogenesis and peripheral insulin resistance (Plummer and Deane [2016](#page-77-0)). As shown by Palmer and collaborators (Palmer et al. [2016](#page-76-0)), during HIV infection a continuous activation of T lymphocytes, characterized by increased surface expression of glucose transporter 1 (GLUT-1) and high glycolysis activity, results in metabolic exhaustion and cell death.

The roles of lipids as components of cell membranes, as constituents of hormones, as the means by which energy is stored in the body and as maintainers of body temperature are all crucial during an immune response (Hwang [1989](#page-66-0); Alvarez-Curto and Milligan [2016\)](#page-55-0). In the healthy individual, adipose tissue is formed from dietary carbohydrates and lipids, and it is stable as fat storage. In the course of infection and immune response, the heightened metabolic demand induces lipid mobilization, and lipids are transformed into readily usable glucose for energy (Weinstein et al. [1994](#page-84-1); Sjögren et al. [2007;](#page-80-2) Palmer et al. [2016](#page-76-0)). Liposoluble vitamins are also mobilized from the host's adipose tissue under hypermetabolism and hypercatabolism due to infection, immune response and inflammation conditions. Protection against oxidative stress is a crucial function of Vits A, E, D and K for the cells during the course of mobilization of the immune system against pathogens (Chandra and Chandra [1986;](#page-58-0) Rahman [2007;](#page-77-5) Valko et al. [2007;](#page-82-1) Albahrani and Greaves [2016](#page-54-0); Omur et al. [2016\)](#page-75-1). Metabolic and catabolic consequences of attempted caloric balance critically involve gluconeogenesis in a host under hypermetabolic demand. During glucose synthesis from lipid reserves, a great amount of free radicals is produced, leading to oxidation of cell membranes and the formation of ketone, which increase organic acidification (Simsek et al. [2014\)](#page-80-0). Moreover, if the proportion of adipose tissue is above optimum before infection and disease onset, the host is more susceptible to developing higher levels of inflammation, more oxidative stress and more acidification (Krawinkel [2012](#page-69-0); Cousin et al. [2016\)](#page-59-1). Cumulative results of research have found the evidence that rather than quantity, the quality of dietary lipids is important to provide essential fatty acids that participate in several metabolic functions (Broadhurst [1997;](#page-57-0) Chandrasekharan [1999;](#page-58-1) Diekman and Malcolm [2009](#page-60-0); Jacobson et al. [2012;](#page-67-0) Abumrad and Davidson [2012\)](#page-54-1). More than in health, diet-related metabolic functions are vital to the outcome of diseases, including infectious and inflammatory processes. Prostaglandins, leukotrienes and acute phase protein cascades are key defence components that are directly involved in handling infectious processes, through first-line inflammatory response, and the proportion of end products of these inflammatory cascades is

sharply influenced by the composition of available fatty acids from the diet (Calder [2013a](#page-57-1); Alvarez-Curto and Milligan [2016](#page-55-0); Marion-Letellier et al. [2016\)](#page-72-2). On the other hand, it has been demonstrated in healthy individuals that there is an association between a lower grade of inflammation, as evaluated by inflammatory markers, such as IL-6, A1GP and haptoglobin, and the regulation of insulin sensitivity and lipid metabolism (Heliovaara et al. [2005\)](#page-65-1). In a review of the role of infection in the development of atherosclerosis, Campbell and Rosenfeld [\(2015](#page-57-2)) discuss various studies that explore the interaction between hyperlipidemia, infection by several bacterial pathogens, and the development on inflammation.

The participation of proteins in the caloric balance also reflects the processes of hypermetabolism and hypercatabolism. This is because during gluconeogenesis, the muscular collagen, actin and myosin are mobilized and metabolized to produce glucose and thus energy (Gil Hernández and Sánchez de Medina Contreras [2010;](#page-63-0) Argilés et al. [2016\)](#page-55-1). As muscle tissues function as storage of amino acids and glycogen for immediate release under elevated metabolic demand, during hypercatabolism the first losses occur in the musculature to preserve vital functions (Espinosa et al. [2016\)](#page-61-0). When protein losses exceed 20% of total body protein, physiological systems begin to show functional deficiencies, especially in immunity, but also in cardiopulmonary and musculoskeletal systems. When protein losses surpass 30%, it means the glycogen and lipid reserves have been used, and then the body starts to catabolize its structure, and the survival rate reduces by 20% (Gil Hernández and Sánchez de Medina Contreras [2010\)](#page-63-0). According to the Bistrian's index, the proportion of urea excreted in the urine helps to estimate the nitrogen balance in relation to the ingested amount of protein (Bistrian [1979](#page-56-2)). As proteins are made up of about 16% nitrogen, the excreted amount for a healthy individual should be proportional to that ingested. If the urinary losses of nitrogen are higher than the protein ingestion, this means that the protein reserves are being used or overcatabolized (Mahan et al. [2013](#page-71-0); Ogunbileje et al. [2016\)](#page-75-2). Thus, the protein balance should be re-established according to individual catabolic losses, which means that in diseases with greater structural losses, more proteins should be given to the patient. The nutrition of the individual under high demand will take into account not only maintenance of body mass but also the need to adapt to metabolic conditions associated with response to infections and recovery of the body (Mahan et al. [2013](#page-71-0)).

The concept of immunonutrition is somewhat different from the idea of general nutrition during a disease. The understanding of the role of malnutrition in the populations with a higher susceptibility to infectious agents, as well as in the development of more critical clinical pictures, together with the evolution of the knowledge in immunology, has led to the development of the concept of nutritional immunology or immunonutrition (Evoy et al. [1998;](#page-61-1) Grimble [2001](#page-64-0); Mizock [2010;](#page-73-0) Chow and Barbul [2014](#page-59-2); Mody et al. [2014;](#page-73-1) Murray et al. [2015;](#page-74-1) Vetvicka and Vetvickova [2016\)](#page-82-2). Nutritional deficiencies underlie the impairment of immune functions in the course of diverse conditions, including infectious diseases (Keusch [2003](#page-68-1); Zapatera et al. [2015](#page-85-1)). Immunonutrition is a growing area of interest. The initial publications pointing to the fact that interactions between infections and nutrition are synergistic date back to little before the 1960s (Keusch [2003](#page-68-1); Scrimshaw [2007\)](#page-79-1). The advance in immunological tools has supported extensive investigations to elucidate the specific mechanisms involved in the complex interactions between nutrition, immunity and disease in its various presentations (Scrimshaw [2007;](#page-79-1) Afacan et al. [2012\)](#page-54-2). Immunonutrition as a concept is the therapeutic application of the beneficial effect of some nutrients on the immune response, owing to specific nutrient actions that regulate various activities of the immune system (Grimble [2001\)](#page-64-0). In this sense, specific food items or nutrients are administered in higher quantities than those present in the regular diet to satisfy the particular demands of the body undergoing disease. The most commonly used nutrients for immunonutrition include amino acids, nucleotides, polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs), vitamins and minerals, in the form of supplements or of foodstuffs which are very rich in some specific nutrient (Mainous and Deitch [1994](#page-71-1); Redmond et al. [1998;](#page-78-0) Efron and Barbul [2000](#page-61-2); Grimble [2001,](#page-64-0) [2005;](#page-64-1) Singh et al. [2002](#page-80-3); Chan [2008](#page-58-2); Chow and Barbul [2014](#page-59-2)). Other dietary components with immunomodulatory potential include polyphenols and nutrients with the ability of modulating the gut microbiota such as fibre, prebiotics and probiotics (Romeo et al. [2010;](#page-78-1) Pérez-Cano et al. [2012\)](#page-76-1). Immunonutrition remains a challenge to researchers, despite the proliferation of research in the area due to the vastitude of its scope and the unavoidable controversy it raises because much has yet to be understood. Naturally, a substantial number of studies have been published on the use of diverse nutrients as immunonutrients

The activity of the immune system impacts the requirements for micronutrients in such a way that the immune status can be regarded as a sensitive indicator of micronutrient supply (Ströhle et al. [2011](#page-81-2)). All groups of micronutrients have been studied as direct participants in immune functions. For example, macrophages and dendritic cells (DC) in the skin and mucosal epithelia produce retinoic acid from the dietary provision of Vit A; this retinoic acid plays important roles in cell growth and differentiation during immune responses, preventing autoimmunity and immunopathogenic consequences (Mucida et al. [2007;](#page-74-2) Manicassamy et al. [2009;](#page-72-3) Cassani et al. [2012;](#page-58-3) Zhou et al. [2012;](#page-85-2) Reza Dorosty-Motlagh et al. [2016\)](#page-78-2). Immunopathogeny is a common pathophysiological aspect of some infectious diseases, such as cutaneous or visceral leishmaniasis (Goto and Prianti [2009;](#page-63-1) Soong et al. [2012](#page-80-4)) or viral hepatitis (Bayraktar et al. [1997;](#page-56-3) Cassani et al. [1997\)](#page-58-4), for example. Dendritic cells (DC) depend on retinoic acid to perform their antigenpresenting functions and to induce differentiation of naïve T cells into T regulatory cells (Mucida et al. [2007](#page-74-2); Cassani et al. [2012](#page-58-3)). In the course of infections, DC-produced Vit A participates in metabolic pathways that favour the development of effector $CD4^+$ T cells into T helper (Th) type 1 and the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (Raverdeau and Mills [2014](#page-77-6)).

Vit D participates in the network between the immune-brain-gut systems. It has been shown that many factors associated with the brain function, innate immunity and the gut microbiome are related to immune regulation by Vit D (Pandolfi et al. [2017;](#page-76-2) Chirumbolo et al. [2017\)](#page-58-5). Calcitriol has immunomodulatory effects on the different cell types of the immune system by biding to the Vit D receptor, including regulating T-lymphocyte proliferation, immunoglobulin production, natural killer

(Table [2.1\)](#page-40-0).

Nutrient	Type	Natural sources	Effects
Complex or slowly absorbed carbohydrates	Oligosaccharides and polysaccharides	Vegetables, fruits	Reduce metabolizable energy relative to sucrose; reduce insulin secretion; as a substrate that favours a healthy colonic microbiota, pos- itively alter the intestinal flora (Vanderhoof 1998)
Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA), docosahexaenoic acid (DHA), α -linolenic acid (ALA)	Omega-3 long- chain fatty acids	Deep sea fish, salmon, krill (EPA; DHA) Flaxseed or linseed oil (ALA)	Protect membranes against free radical damage; reduce pro-inflammatory cyto- kine production; increase the amounts of anti-inflammatory com- pounds such as resolvins and protectins in the site of inflammatory response; reduce sys- temic inflammation in diverse conditions, including sepsis (Alexander 1998; Grimble 2009; Pierre et al. 2013)
L-Glutamine	Non-essential amino acid	Meats, seafood, milk, nuts, eggs, cabbage, beans	Is a nutrient for immune cells and a substrate for glutathione formation; modulates the gut barrier function; precursor to the neurotransmitter γ-aminobutyric acid (GABA) (Grimble and Grimble 1998; Grimble 2009; Pierre et al. 2013)
L-Arginine	Dibasic condi- tionally essential amino acid	Meats, poultry, fish, seafood, eggs, milk, yogurt, cheese, nuts, seeds, oats, beans, wheat germ	Stimulates anabolic hor- mone release; improves nitrogen balance; aug- ments lymphocyte mitogenesis in the thy- mus (Evoy et al. 1998; Grimble 2009; Pierre et al. 2013)
L-Leucine	Essential amino acid	Cheese, meats, fish, sea- food, eggs, nuts, seeds, oats, beans, soybeans	Stimulates protein syn- thesis and is the only dietary amino acid that directly promotes cell growth in the body; slows down muscle

Table 2.1 Immunonutrition: some relevant types, common natural sources and effects of nutrients

Nutrient	Type	Natural sources	Effects
			proteolysis in the criti- cally ill patient (Gershwin et al. 2004; Pierre et al. 2013)
L-Taurine	Conditionally essential, sulphonated β-amino acid	Shellfish, meat, beef, lamb, eggs	Stabilizes membranes and acts as an antioxi- dant for lymphocytes; stimulates glycolysis and glycogenesis; helps to preserve neutrophil phagocytic ability (Bachmann 2012)
L-Methionine and L-tryptophan	Essential sulphur amino acids	Fish, meat, eggs, milk, chicken, turkey, pork	Are substrates for gluta- thione synthesis; regu- late T cell function, acute phase response, inflammatory response and cytokine production (Grimble and Grimble) 1998)
Purines and pyrimidines	Nucleotides	Fish and seafood, organ meats, fresh vegetables	Participate in gut repair and mucosal defence, lipid metabolism and iron bioavailability (Gruenwedel 2003; Pierre et al. 2013)
Vit A	Liposoluble vitamin	Organ meats, fish liver, milk and dairy, eggs	Is necessary for epithe- lial metabolism and for vision and eye epithelia; stimulates collagen syn- thesis in wounds; pro- motes an efficient antiviral immune response; modulates innate tolerogenic dendritic cells and innate lymphoid cells in the gut; regulates the balance between Tregs and Th17 cells (Tanumihardjo et al. 2016 ; Elenius et al. 2017; Czarnewski et al. 2017; Erkelens and Mebius 2017)
Vit B6: pyridoxine	Hydrosoluble vitamin	Meats, cereals, legumes, nuts, fruits, vegetables	Is antioxidant, acting as a cofactor in the synthe- sis of L-cysteine which is a precursor for

Table 2.1 (continued)

Nutrient	Type	Natural sources	Effects
			glutathione; required in the proliferation of lymphocytes and bio- synthesis of antibodies (Grimble 1997)
Vit B9: folic acid	Hydrosoluble vitamin	Liver, mushrooms, green leafy vegetables, poultry, meat, seafood, potatoes, fruits	Has a protective func- tion against cardiovas- cular disease, cancer and cognitive dysfunction; reduces hyperhomocysteinemia; regulates NK cell activi- ties (Ebara 2017; Paniz et al. 2017)
Vit B12: cobalamin	Hydrosoluble vitamin	Liver and kidney, milk, eggs, fish, cheese, meats	Protects against haematological and neu- rological dysfunctions; has antioxidant func- tions and prevents hyperhomocysteinemia (Green et al. 2017)
Vit C	Hydrosoluble vitamin	Vegetables and fruits such as papaya, rosehips, acerola, citrus fruit, guava, kiwi, broc- coli, red peppers and other plants	Is antioxidant, exerting free radical scavenging activity; enhances the neutrophil function; par- ticipates as a cofactor in the hydroxylation of L-proline and L-lysine residues in procollagen, favouring wound healing; protects against vascular leakage, epi- thelial barrier disruption and increased alveolar fluid levels during sep- sis; reduce disease man- ifestations and prevent infections caused by bacteria, viruses and protozoa (Gershwin et al. 2004; Pierre et al. 2013; Hemilä 2017)
Vit D3	Liposoluble vitamin	Fish, fish/cod liver oil, liver, buttermilk, egg yolks	Regulates both adaptive and innate immunity and the inflammatory cas- cade; enhances lympho- cyte responses by T cell activation, differentia- tion and migration;

Table 2.1 (continued)

Table 2.1 (continued)

Table 2.1 (continued)

Table 2.1 (continued)

Nutrient	Type	Natural sources	Effects
Prebiotics, probiotics and synbiotics	Bacterial strains and metabolites	Selectively fermented foods, such as sauer- kraut, kefir, natto, tem- peh, kombucha, kimchi, pickles and yoghurt, containing vegetable fibres that cannot be digested by the host, but are metabolized by the colonic microbiome and live microorganisms. Synbiotics is the combi- nation of probiotics and prebiotics	Modulate the metabo- lism of short-chain fatty acids, amino acids and plasma lipoproteins; regulate the balance between immune toler- ance and inflammation, keeping a healthy intes- tinal microbiota and maintaining proper immune functions; pre- vent and treat immuno- logical disorders (Romeo et al. 2010; Frei et al. 2015)

Table 2.1 (continued)

(NK) cell toxicity and cytokine production (White [2012](#page-84-2); Pandolfi et al. [2017;](#page-76-2) Chirumbolo et al. [2017](#page-58-5)). As an example of the role of Vit D in host defence against infectious diseases, a recent study has demonstrated that Vit D3 supplementation protects against severe forms of tuberculosis in wild animals (Risco et al. [2016\)](#page-78-3). Similar findings have been described in studies on domestic species and humans (Waters et al. [2001](#page-83-0); Nursyam et al. [2006](#page-75-4); Ströhle et al. [2011;](#page-81-2) Lalor et al. [2012\)](#page-69-3). Furthermore, Vit D deficiency is consistently related to susceptibility to sepsis and mortality in people (de Haan et al. [2014\)](#page-60-2).

Some of the roles for Vit E in the immune system include participation in the regulation of T cell functions, in the production of immunoglobulins, pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines, and in the control of oxidative stress (Grimble [1994;](#page-64-7) Field et al. [2002;](#page-62-3) Ramakrishnan et al. [2004](#page-77-9); Molano and Meydani [2012;](#page-74-3) Azzi et al. [2016;](#page-55-3) Bou Ghanem et al. [2017;](#page-57-4) Pantelidou et al. [2017](#page-76-7); Bouamama et al. [2017\)](#page-57-5). Studies in animals have demonstrated that Vit E has effects such as (1) enhancing immunity against bacteria such as Streptococcus pneumoniae (Bou Ghanem et al. [2015,](#page-57-6) [2017\)](#page-57-4) or *Listeria monocytogenes* (Wu et al. [2012](#page-84-3)), (2) reducing helminth Haemonchus parasite burden (De Wolf et al. [2014\)](#page-60-3) and (3) modulating the immune response to herpes simplex virus (Sheridan and Beck [2008\)](#page-80-5). In humans, Vit E supplementation has been considered helpful in the treatment of hepatitis B (Andreone et al. [2001](#page-55-4); Dikici et al. [2007](#page-60-4)).

Vit K, like Vit D, also plays a role in preventing oxidative damage and inflammation-induced injury to the host (Shearer and Newman [2008\)](#page-80-6). It has been demonstrated that the anti-inflammatory properties of Vit K include the downregulation of the pro-inflammatory cytokines TNF-α, IL-1β and NF-kB mediated by a Gla-rich protein (Viegas et al. [2017](#page-82-3)). Vit K derivatives produce an inhibition of the proliferative response and the induction of apoptosis in activated T cells (Hatanaka et al. [2014](#page-65-3)).

The criteria used to provide vitamins and other micronutrients to vulnerable patients and populations, however, raise concern (Ramakrishnan et al. [2004;](#page-77-9) Long et al. [2007;](#page-71-3) Mizock [2010;](#page-73-0) Chawla and Kvarnberg [2014](#page-58-6); Mangin et al. [2014;](#page-71-4) Mundi et al. [2016;](#page-74-4) Smedberg and Wernerman [2016;](#page-80-7) Hemilä [2017](#page-65-2); Balcells et al. [2017\)](#page-55-5). Indeed, the indiscriminate use of vitamins has been criticized (Feleszko et al. [2014\)](#page-61-7). The participation of hydrosoluble vitamins in reactions that influence the immune response and host protection against pathogens has been studied in animals and in the course of human conditions, and the subject has yielded a multitude of publications. Many studies have reported that supplementation with these micronutrients results in fewer infections (Selmi et al. [2004](#page-79-3); Wintergerst et al. [2006;](#page-84-4) Elste et al. [2017\)](#page-61-8). The beneficial effects of vitamins of the B complex have been reported for a number of conditions, but harmful consequences of overuse should also be considered (Chawla and Kvarnberg [2014](#page-58-6)). The Vitamin B family participates in the protection of mitochondria during processes that result in higher oxidative status, such as during inflammatory responses (Depeint et al. [2006](#page-60-5); Zhang et al. [2016](#page-85-3)).

A recent review has discussed the outcome of Vit C studies in animals in infections by diverse types of pathogens, concluding that indeed Vit C does play a role in preventing, shortening and alleviating the manifestation of such diseases (Hemilä [2017](#page-65-2)). Vit C is considered a strong modulator of immunity, enhancing pathogen phagocytosis and antimicrobial activities by macrophages, and it contributes to the proper functioning of T and B cells (Hughes [1999](#page-66-3); Ramakrishnan et al. [2004;](#page-77-9) Ströhle et al. [2011;](#page-81-2) Schwager et al. [2015](#page-79-4); Ellulu [2017\)](#page-61-9).

Among the minerals, calcium participates in events related to the recognition of pathogens by APCs, acting in intracellular signalling in immune cells such as macrophages, lymphocytes and polymorphonuclear and mast cells (Libako et al. [2015\)](#page-70-1). Magnesium has a modulating function over immunoinflammatory responses and antagonizes the actions of Ca (Vormann [2003;](#page-83-1) Mazur et al. [2007;](#page-72-4) Libako et al. [2016\)](#page-70-2). Because the intracellular Mg concentration is strictly regulated, Mg does not work as an intracellular second messenger, but acts on changing the direction of metabolism (Vormann [2003\)](#page-83-1). This has been demonstrated by Libako et al. [\(2016](#page-70-2)) using Ca blockers which prevented lipopolysaccharide-induced transcription and release of IL-1β, IL-6 and TNF- α , while extracellular Mg showed a modulating action (Libako et al. [2016](#page-70-2)). Among the fundamental roles phosphorus plays in the immune responses, phosphorylation and dephosphorylation reactions take place during intracellular signalling which is essential for the accomplishment of all immune functions (Kegley et al. [2001;](#page-68-2) Oster et al. [2016\)](#page-75-5). Several studies on different species suggest that dietary phosphorus is fundamental for an appropriate immune response during infections, particularly for the adaptive immune system, and to maintain a stable gut microbial ecosystem to act as a barrier against potential pathogens (Heyer et al. [2015\)](#page-65-4). Sulphur is a component of sulphur amino acid glutathione (GSH), homocysteine (Hcy) and taurine (Tau), which play important roles in various mechanisms of the immune response (Grimble and Grimble [1998;](#page-64-3) Grimble [2006\)](#page-64-8). Sulphate and taurine are the major end products of sulphur amino acid metabolism, and in animals, high taurine intakes are anti-inflammatory (Grimble [2006\)](#page-64-8). Methionine and cysteine play a role in the immune surveillance

of the intestinal epithelial layer and regulation of the mucosal response to foreign antigens (Fang et al. [2010\)](#page-61-10).

In the group of the trace elements, studies have found evidence of their importance in the immune response to infectious diseases (Weiss and Carver [2017\)](#page-84-5). For example, an intrinsic relationship has been demonstrated between regulatory cytokines and blood levels of iron, copper, zinc and selenium in cutaneous leishmaniasis (Kocyigit et al. [2002](#page-68-3)). Selenium is essential for all mammalian species because it is required in various physiological functions, including important mechanisms of the reproductive system and notably in the immune system in resistance to infectious diseases (Kumar et al. [2008\)](#page-69-4). Selenoproteins participate in macrophage activities (Zamamiri-Davis et al. [2002\)](#page-85-4) as well as in the immune regulation (Kieliszek and Błażejak [2016](#page-68-4)). Selenium supplementation has been associated with enhancing immune competence, leukocyte function and specific immunity of humans and animals (Steinbrenner et al. [2015\)](#page-81-7). Zinc contributes to form the structure of many enzymes and transcription factors and acts in the synthesis of acute phase proteins by the liver (Rink and Gabriel [2000;](#page-78-4) Osada [2013](#page-75-6)). Zinc deficiency has been shown to impact on B-cell lymphopoiesis and to induce potent atrophy of the thymus, subsequently leading to a decline in the number of peripheral T lymphocytes, both in a murine model of zinc deficiency (Keen and Gershwin [1990](#page-68-5); King et al. [1995](#page-68-6)) and in zinc-deficient humans (Wolowczuk et al. [2008\)](#page-84-0). In fact, for example, zinc deficiency has been associated with higher susceptibility to severe forms of diseases such as leishmaniasis (Mishra et al. [2010\)](#page-73-3). Supplementation with zinc has resulted in protective effects in conditions related to diverse pathogens (Lazzerini and Wanzira [2016;](#page-69-5) Weiss and Carver [2017;](#page-84-5) Darling et al. [2017;](#page-59-4) Wang and Song [2017\)](#page-83-2).

Some nutrients are categorized as conditionally essential nutrients because they are critical factors for a variety of functions in the course of diseases or determined metabolic conditions. In this miscellaneous group, nutrients such as carnitine, glutamine, arginine, choline and phosphatidylcholine, inositol, homocysteine, cysteine and taurine and a variety of phytochemicals that include flavonoids, carotenoids, lycopene, dietary fibres and phytosterols are included (Institute of Medicine [1998c](#page-67-2); Craig and Beck [1999;](#page-59-5) Liu [2003;](#page-70-3) The editors [2004](#page-82-4); Ploder et al. [2010;](#page-77-10) Hakim et al. [2012](#page-64-9); Rasool et al. [2012](#page-77-11); Marcinkiewicz and Kontny [2014;](#page-72-5) Elmahallawy et al. [2014;](#page-61-11) Leermakers et al. [2015](#page-70-4)). For example, glutamine is a much studied amino acid owing to its many properties as an immunonutrient and is considered an essential amino acid in patients undergoing hypercatabolism (McRae [2017](#page-72-6)). Glutamine is the preferred source of energy of enterocytes, and for this reason, it facilitates the digestion and absorption of other nutrients and keeps intestinal cells in the course of infectious diseases and their treatment (Kim and Kim [2017\)](#page-68-7). This amino acid has been investigated as a useful nutrient for the therapeutic approach to various conditions including bacterial (Stehle et al. [2017](#page-81-8); Liu et al. [2017\)](#page-70-5), viral (Serrano-Villar et al. [2016;](#page-80-8) Wang et al. [2017\)](#page-83-3) and protozoal infections (Kempaiah and Dokladny [2016](#page-68-8)), as well as to other conditions that favour infection, such as multiple trauma or extensive surgery (Lorenz et al. [2015\)](#page-71-5).

2.4 Nutrient Absorption and Residue Excretion During **Diseases**

Disease interferes with nutrition in a variety of ways. Infection and body mechanisms to control infection can produce an infinity of manifestations and diverse effects on the body systems, at either local or systemic levels, including fever, anorexia and taste aversion (Nilsson et al. [2017\)](#page-74-5). Fever slows down digestion. Inappetence and anorexia are evolutionarily conserved clinical consequences induced by infection and the immune response, involving cytokine-mediated signalling to the hypothalamus (van Niekerk et al. [2016;](#page-82-5) Rao et al. [2017](#page-77-12)) and on amygdala neurons (Francesconi et al. [2016\)](#page-62-5). Furthermore, anorexia induced by acute or chronic inflammation is dependent on prostaglandins, which are synthesized by the cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) produced by different cell types involved in host defences (Nilsson et al. [2017\)](#page-74-5). The nutritional approach to lack of appetite, anorexia or even medically induced fasting during disease can be controversial. For example, there is a debate as to whether a certain level of—and to what extent—fasting is beneficial in different disease conditions, including infections in their myriad of aspects (Wang et al. [2016\)](#page-83-4). Moreover, a great issue is what would be the point at which nutraceutical intervention, perhaps before or after a specific fasting management, would be most beneficial in therapeutic terms.

A variety of infections can also cause local injury to any segment of the digestive tract, consequently leading to the development of pathological alterations such as dysphagia, pain, sensory disturbances, epithelial lesions and destruction, disturbances in the production and release of digestive juices, alterations in the pH and composition of digestive secretions, interference with exocrine gland secretion, alterations in gut motility and gut microbiota, organ metabolism malfunctions and altered catabolite handling and excretion (Ramig [2004;](#page-77-13) Andrade et al. [2011;](#page-55-6) Said [2011;](#page-79-5) Oliveira et al. [2013;](#page-75-7) Delgado et al. [2016\)](#page-60-6). In general terms, the consequences of digestive disturbances are malabsorption and lack of nutrients on the one hand and toxaemia on the other (Sukhotnik et al. [2003](#page-81-9); Shils and Shike [2006;](#page-80-9) Mahan et al. [2013\)](#page-71-0).

Gastric juice acidity, bile and pancreatic enzymes exert bacteriostatic and bactericidal actions within the small intestine. The physiological propelling action of peristalsis drives the bacteria to the distal intestine, while the ileocecal valve prevents the migration of large numbers of colonic bacteria to the small intestine (Mahan et al. [2013\)](#page-71-0). When intestinal homeostasis is compromised, either by invasion by pathogenic microbes, by toxicosis or by other factors related with microbiota overgrowth or imbalance, alterations in the digestive tube develop and result in clinical consequences, diarrhoea being the most common (Quera et al. [2005;](#page-77-14) Bondarenko et al. [2006\)](#page-57-7). Examples of pathogenic bacteria that invade and colonize the intestine include S. typhimurium, L. monocytogenes, Campylobacter spp., Shigella spp. or enterotoxigenic E. coli (Khoshoo et al. [1990](#page-68-9); Barbuddhe and Chakraborty [2009;](#page-55-7) Pawlowski et al. [2009;](#page-76-8) Taylor et al. [2017](#page-82-6); Liu et al., [2017\)](#page-70-5). Botulism caused by ingestion of food contaminated by Clostridium spp. is a common reported cause of toxicosis and severe dysphagia (Burke et al. [2016](#page-57-8)). Overgrowth of the commensal bacteria of gut microbiota is associated with a number of predisposing causes, including diet, and results in clinical alterations associated with diarrhoea (Mahan et al. [2013](#page-71-0); Davis et al. [2016\)](#page-59-6). As well, enteral protozoan pathogens, helminths, viruses and fungus can cause several alterations in the digestive tract (Ali and Hill [2003;](#page-54-4) Donskey [2004](#page-60-7); Hodges and Gill [2010](#page-65-5)). Systemic infectious diseases caused by viruses such as HIV (García et al. [2006](#page-63-4); Dillingham et al. [2011\)](#page-60-8); by protozoa such as L. donovani, L. infantum (Baba et al. [2006](#page-55-8); Cota et al. [2012](#page-59-7)) or P. falciparum; or by bacteria such as Leptospira spp. or Yersinia spp. can also produce enteritis among several other pathophysiological alterations. Vomiting is another important cause of nutrient loss in the course of infections, and this frequently occurs together with diarrhoea (Karney and Tong [1972;](#page-68-10) Brasitus [1983](#page-57-9); Uysal et al. [2016](#page-82-7)).

Nutrient malabsorption is an important pathophysiological element in the course of infections and their consequences on the body. Malnutrition is the direct sequela of malabsorption and comes together with the heightened requirements for the ongoing immune response, increased metabolic needs, increased losses of body reserves and reduced intake of food that all characterize illnesses. On the other hand, malfunction of organs responsible for metabolism of nutrients and excretion result in elevated catabolite and by-product accumulation, which intensify functional impairment, reducing the metabolic capacity of distinct systems leading to systemic failure. It is a vicious cycle. Thus, a normal diet is often not sufficient to meet the increased demands for micronutrients in infectious diseases (Steinbrenner et al. [2015\)](#page-81-7).

A great number of studies have characterized malabsorption and nutrient deficiencies owing to infections. Rotaviruses are well-defined examples of infectionrelated malabsorption which may even culminate in growth impairment and death in children (Dennehy [2000;](#page-60-9) Estes et al. [2001;](#page-61-12) Ramig [2004;](#page-77-13) Shea-Donohue et al. [2017\)](#page-80-10). Helminth infections are associated with multifactorial iron deficiency, from bleeding helminth adherence situ and from worm spoliation and inflammation of the intestine epithelia (Notari et al. [2014](#page-75-8); Grencis et al. [2014;](#page-64-10) Shea-Donohue et al. [2017\)](#page-80-10). Intestinal pathogens are common causes of decreased absorption of nutrients including amino acids, lipids, Vit A, Vit B12, thiamine, riboflavin and zinc (Shils and Shike [2006;](#page-80-9) Mahan et al. [2013](#page-71-0); Shea-Donohue et al. [2017\)](#page-80-10). Intolerance to carbohydrates is associated with sugar fermentation owing to overgrowth of intestinal bacteria, a common phenomenon during parasite infection (Ortiz et al. [2000;](#page-75-9) Born [2007\)](#page-57-10). One of the consequences of inflammation of the hepatic parenchyma is the impairment of albumin synthesis, which in turn compromises the synthetic properties and functioning of the liver, including, for example, the absorption of calcium and many other minerals or fat-soluble vitamins (Zhou et al. [2015](#page-85-5); Adinolfi et al. [2016;](#page-54-5) Afify et al. [2017;](#page-54-6) Wang and Feng [2017\)](#page-83-5). Altered renal function has important effects on the metabolism of nutrients (Engel [2003](#page-61-13); Boullata [2009\)](#page-57-11). Renal inflammation and parenchyma losses are other common results of systemic infections (Chan [1983](#page-58-7); Epstein et al. [1988](#page-61-14); Mahan et al. [2013;](#page-71-0) Imig and Ryan [2013\)](#page-66-4) and kidney dysfunction, whose direct consequences are the kidney-dependent absorption

and metabolism of Vit D, calcium, phosphorus, potassium, iron and some hydrosoluble vitamins (Engel [2003](#page-61-13); Méndez and Dobaño [2004\)](#page-73-4).

The involvement of the liver in various infectious conditions is an important cause of several metabolic dysfunctions that result in profound nutrient deficiencies on the one hand and in the accumulation of metabolites, catabolites and by-products, on the other hand, leading to toxic conditions. Hepatitises caused by bacterial infections, such as leptospirosis (Alvarado-Esquivel et al. [2016\)](#page-55-9), bacterial pylephlebitis or hepatic abscesses, or yet involving viruses, protozoa and nematodes, are examples of direct causes of hepatic impairment (Tekwani et al. [1987](#page-82-8); Davis et al. [1993](#page-60-10); Shils and Shike [2006;](#page-80-9) Wahib et al. [2006;](#page-83-6) Fernando et al. [2016;](#page-62-6) Afify et al. [2017;](#page-54-6) Arain et al. [2017\)](#page-55-10). Encephalopathy due to ammonia accumulation is an example of toxaemia caused by a dysfunctional liver (Souto et al. [2016](#page-80-11)). Bacteria in the gut produce ammonia as a catabolite from dietary protein metabolism, and ammonia is absorbed into the circulation. Because of hepatic malfunction, it cannot be converted to urea, which results in encephalopathy as ammonia crosses the brainblood barrier and is neurotoxic (Holecek [2014;](#page-65-6) Souto et al. [2016\)](#page-80-11). Kidney dysfunction during the course of diseases is also a significant cause of a toxaemic outcome. Diseases caused by infections commonly compromise the function of the kidneys, a crucial organ for excretion, and eventually reabsorption, of many catabolites, resulting in toxin accumulation and worsening of the metabolic conditions (Tanaka et al. [2017;](#page-81-10) Li et al. [2017](#page-70-6); Leem et al. [2017;](#page-70-7) Roveran Genga et al. [2017](#page-79-6)). Uremia is an example of the accumulation of toxic nitrogen compounds from protein catabolism during renal failure (Boullata [2009](#page-57-11); Rhee [2015](#page-78-5); Chen and Koyner [2015\)](#page-58-8). Even hydrosoluble vitamins and minerals that are considered non-toxic because in normal conditions any excess is easily excreted by a healthy liver and kidneys, during organ failure, these nutrients can accumulate and become toxic.

Altogether, the onset of diseases and their course have an influence on and are influenced by nutrient availability, absorption, distribution, synthesis, catabolism and excretion. The body's struggle during the health-disease process will result in variable levels of metabolism alterations and imbalances. The outcomes of these include malnutrition, even in the most advanced health-care centres of welldeveloped countries, as it commonly happens in the fields of the most deprived areas of the globe. Inadequate nutrition is the leading cause of morbidity and mortality for both humans and animals, as it impairs immunity, increases susceptibility to disease and severely alters the vital functions. Assuring proper nutrition must therefore also be an inseparable step of any therapeutic or preventive approach to diseases, including the infectious ones. As important as early detection of deficiencies or excess nutrients during an illness might make the difference between aggravation and recovery is the emerging knowledge of the power of certain nutrients as therapeutic agents themselves.

2.5 Nutrigenetics and Nutrigenomics in Health and Disease

Nutrigenomics is the study of how nutrients or diets affect gene expression, and nutrigenetics studies how genetic background affects the response to a nutrient or diet (Phillips [2013\)](#page-76-9). The traditional "one-size-fits-all" approach is not optimal for genetic subgroups that may differ critically. The goal is to match the nutrient intake combination with the current genome status (inherited and acquired genome). In nutrigenetics and nutrigenomics, the study topics include (1) if nutrition can have an impact on health outcomes by affecting gene expression directly; (2) if the health effects of nutrients depend on inherited genetic variants that, for example, alter the metabolism of nutrients; and (3) if nutritional requirements should be customized for each individual so that better health outcomes can be achieved (Fenech et al. [2011\)](#page-61-15).

Dietary macronutrients can alter the gene expression in the body. For example, overfeeding of carbohydrates increases the expression of sterol regulatory elementbinding protein-1c (SREBP-1c), fatty acid synthase (FAS) and acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACC), the key lipogenic enzymes in subcutaneous adipose tissue, resulting a 296% increase in de novo lipogenesis (Minehira et al. [2003\)](#page-73-5). In addition, highcarbohydrate feeding induces the expression of interleukin-1β (IL-1 β), tumournecrosis factor (TNF)-α and monocyte chemoattractant protein-1 (MCP1) in the liver, indicating inflammatory response (Li et al. [2015\)](#page-70-8). On the other hand, a highprotein diet has been shown to increase the expression of glucose transporter 4 (GLUT-4) improving insulin sensitivity (Freudenberg et al. [2012](#page-62-7)). Biologically important long-chain omega-6 fatty acids, dihomo-gamma linolenic acid (DGLA) and arachidonic acid (AA) can be synthesized from linoleic acid (LA) via gammalinolenic acid (GLA) by different enzymes, such as fatty acid desaturases 1 and 2 (FADS 1 and FADS 2) (Sergeant et al. [2016\)](#page-79-7). The efficiency of this pathway is highly impacted by genetic variations within the FADS genes (Chilton et al. [2014\)](#page-58-9), ultimately affecting the plasma GLA, DGLA and AA levels and ratios. DGLAderived eicosanoids have long been recognized as anti-inflammatory; however, AA produces pro-inflammatory metabolites. While GLA supplementation has been reported to attenuate various inflammatory responses, for example, in atopic dermatitis and rheumatoid arthritis (Zurier et al. [1996](#page-85-6); Andreassi et al. [1997](#page-55-11)), some reviews have questioned the results (van Gool et al. [2004;](#page-82-9) Macfarlane et al. [2012](#page-71-6)). The genetic variation in genes coding for enzymes used in the fatty acid pathway probably has significant importance in how different individuals respond to GLA supplementation. Fatty acids can also have nutrigenomic effects. For example, NF-κB is a pro-inflammatory transcription factor which is activated by inflammatory stimuli, such as bacterial lipopolysaccharides (LPS) (Calder [2013b](#page-57-12)), and eicosapentaenoic acid and fish oil have been shown to decrease the gene expression of the pro-inflammatory cytokine TNF by lowering NF-κB activity (Lo et al. [1999;](#page-70-9) Zhao et al. [2004\)](#page-85-7). Th1-type cytokines seem to be more sensitive to the effects of fatty acids in the diet than Th2-type cytokines, and fish oil has been reported to induce a shift away from Th1-type response (Wallace et al. [2001](#page-83-7)), possibly explaining the low incidence of inflammatory and autoimmune disorders among Greenlandic Inuit

people (Kromann and Green [1980](#page-69-6)) and the benefits seen in patients with ulcerative colitis (Rodgers [1998](#page-78-6)), Crohn's disease (Belluzi and Miglio [1998](#page-56-4)) and psoriasis (Ziboh [1998\)](#page-85-8) after the administration of fish oil.

Vit D receptor (VDR) is a protein that intermediates the effect of 1,25-dihydroxy-Vit D3 on a specific DNA segment. Through VDR, Vit D regulates the immune system, for example, downregulating inflammation-related genes such as IL-1, IL-6 and interferon-γ (IFN-γ) (Manolagas et al. [1994](#page-72-7)) and controlling macrophage and lymphocyte function (Wientroub et al. [1989\)](#page-84-6). Vit D also activates many neurotrophic hormones, such as the glial cell-derived neurotrophic factor (Naveilhan et al. [1996\)](#page-74-6), the leukaemia inhibitory factor (Furman et al. [1996\)](#page-62-8), neurotrophin-3 (Neveu et al. [1994a](#page-74-7)) and the nerve growth factor (Neveu et al. [1994b](#page-74-8)), indicating a role of VDR in neural cell growth and differentiation.

Micronutrients such as zinc, copper and iron play an important role in maintaining and reinforcing the immune system and antioxidant performances. These micronutrients can affect many genes (nutrigenomic approach), and also genetic interindividual variability may affect the absorption and uptake of the micronutrients (nutrigenetic approach) (Mocchegiani et al. [2012](#page-73-6)). In addition to an adequate amount of zinc from the diet, the efficient functioning of the proteins which handle zinc ions is critical for maintaining good health (Maret and Sandstead [2006\)](#page-72-8). Mutations in genes that code for zinc-related proteins are the basis for inborn errors of zinc metabolism, for example, mutation in zinc transporter Zip4 resulting in severe zinc deficiency (Küry et al. [2002\)](#page-69-7), substitution in zinc transporter ZnT-8 resulting in the risk of type 2 diabetes (Sladek et al. [2007](#page-80-12)) and polymorphism in Zip2 associated with carotid artery disease (Giacconi et al. [2008](#page-63-5)). Age-related alterations in gene expression of zinc transporters Zip1, Zip2 and Zip3 are associated with reduced cellular zinc uptake (Giacconi et al. [2012\)](#page-63-6). This is due to chronic inflammation and also DNA methylation, which can be linked to genomic instability in chronic inflammation, highlighting the pivotal role of zinc transporters in altering zinc homeostasis and metabolism (Cousins [2010](#page-59-8); Mocchegiani et al. [2012](#page-73-6)). On the other hand, dietary zinc plays a key role in adaptive immunity, oxidative stress, DNA repair and protein degradation (Mocchegiani et al. [2012](#page-73-6)). For example, in zinc deficiency Th 1 cytokines (IFN-γ, IL-2) decrease and Th2 cytokines (IL-4, IL-10) increase leading to a shift towards Th2 production with chronic low-grade inflammation (Franceschi [2007\)](#page-62-9). Furthermore, the expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor- α (PPAR- α) is very sensitive to zinc signalling, and zinc deficiency leads to impaired reactive oxygen species (ROS) production (Meyer et al. [2002](#page-73-7)). Copper serves as an important cofactor for many proteins but is toxic in excessive amounts. Mutations in ATP7A/B genes are responsible for Wilson disease when copper accumulates in the liver (Mercer [2001\)](#page-73-8), providing a nutrigenetic example of an individual's copper requirement. On the other hand, low copper intake has a nutrigenetic impact in adult humans, as it impairs IL-2 gene expression affecting innate immunity (Hopkins and Failla [1999\)](#page-66-5). Iron affects many genes related to the inflammatory/immune response, cell functions and cell growth (Mocchegiani et al. [2012\)](#page-73-6). Polymorphisms of the iron transporter Nramp1 influence the gene transcription causing vulnerability to infections and to altered inflammatory/immune responses (Bellamy [1999](#page-56-5); Zaahl et al. [2004\)](#page-85-9), and a mutation of Nramp2 gene leads to increased inflammation and iron overload (Iolascon et al. [2005\)](#page-67-3). The altered gene expression of these transporters can lead to storage of iron in various tissues and organs together with inflammatory degenerative pathologies such as cancer and autoimmune diseases (Cellier et al. [2007\)](#page-58-10).

Nutrigenetics highlights the importance of the genetic make-up of the individual for recommendations of different kinds of nutrients and diets and the benefits or disadvantages of supplements. Nutrigenomics shows the effect that nutrients can have on gene expression, changing it for the better or worse and affecting individuals' health. It also introduces the possibility of one's own health outcome being affected by lifestyle choices, despite the gene variants that are present in the individual's DNA.

Funding Statement This work has not been funded by any public or private entity.

Acknowledgements We thank Denise Sara Key for proofreading the English of this manuscript.

References

- Abbaspour N, Hurrell R, Kelishadi R (2014) Review on iron and its importance for human health. J Res Med Sci 19:164–174
- Abrams SA, Sidbury JB, Muenzer J et al (1991) Stable isotopic measurement of endogenous fecal calcium excretion in children. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 12:469–473
- Abumrad NA, Davidson NO (2012) Role of the gut in lipid homeostasis. Physiol Rev 92:1061–1085. <https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.00019.2011>
- Adinolfi LE, Rinaldi L, Guerrera B et al (2016) NAFLD and NASH in HCV infection: prevalence and significance in hepatic and extrahepatic manifestations. Int J Mol Sci. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms17060803) [3390/ijms17060803](https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms17060803)
- Afacan NJ, Fjell CD, Hancock REW (2012) A systems biology approach to nutritional immunology? Focus on innate immunity. Mol Aspects Med 33:14–25. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2011.10.013) [2011.10.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2011.10.013)
- Afify M, Hamza AH, Alomari RA (2017) Correlation between serum cytokines, interferons, and liver functions in hepatitis C virus patients. J Interferon Cytokine Res 37:32–38. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1089/jir.2016.0044) [10.1089/jir.2016.0044](https://doi.org/10.1089/jir.2016.0044)
- Ahad F, Ganie SA (2010) Iodine, iodine metabolism and iodine deficiency disorders revisited. Indian J Endocrinol Metab 14:13–17
- Akoh CC, Min DB (2008) Food lipids: chemistry, nutrition, and biotechnology. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL
- Albahrani AA, Greaves RF (2016) Fat-soluble vitamins: clinical indications and current challenges for chromatographic measurement. Clin Biochem Rev 37:27–47
- Alberts B, Johnson A, Lewis J et al (2002a) Ion channels and the electrical properties of membranes. In: Molecular biology of the cell. Garland Science, New York
- Alberts B, Johnson A, Lewis J et al (2002b) Carrier proteins and active membrane transport. In: Molecular biology of the cell. Garland Science, New York
- Alexander JW (1998) Immunonutrition: the role of omega-3 fatty acids. Nutrition 14:627–633
- Ali SA, Hill DR (2003) Giardia intestinalis. Curr Opin Infect Dis 16:453–460. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1097/01.qco.0000092817.64370.ab) [1097/01.qco.0000092817.64370.ab](https://doi.org/10.1097/01.qco.0000092817.64370.ab)
- Alvar J, Yactayo S, Bern C (2006) Leishmaniasis and poverty. Trends Parasitol 22:552–557. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pt.2006.09.004>
- Alvarado-Esquivel C, Sánchez-Anguiano LF, Hernández-Tinoco J et al (2016) Leptospira exposure and patients with liver diseases: a case-control seroprevalence study. Int J Biomed Sci 12:48–52
- Alvarez-Curto E, Milligan G (2016) Metabolism meets immunity: the role of free fatty acid receptors in the immune system. Biochem Pharmacol 114:3–13. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2016.03.017) [2016.03.017](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcp.2016.03.017)
- Anderson JJB (2003) Phosphorus|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 4539–4546
- Anderson RA, Bryden NA, Polansky MM (1992) Dietary chromium intake. Freely chosen diets, institutional diet, and individual foods. Biol Trace Elem Res 32:117–121
- de Andrade JAB, Haapalainen EF, Fagundes-Neto U (2011) Enteroaggregative Escherichia coli as a cause of persistent diarrhea: an experimental model using light microscopy. Rev Paul Pediatr 29:60–66. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0103-05822011000100010>
- Andreassi M, Forleo P, Dilohjo A et al (1997) Efficacy of?-Linolenic acid in the treatment of patients with atopic dermatitis. J Int Med Res 25:266–274. [https://doi.org/10.1177/](https://doi.org/10.1177/030006059702500504) [030006059702500504](https://doi.org/10.1177/030006059702500504)
- Andreone P, Fiorino S, Cursaro C et al (2001) Vitamin E as treatment for chronic hepatitis B: results of a randomized controlled pilot trial. Antiviral Res 49:75–81
- Anstead GM, Chandrasekar B, Zhao W et al (2001) Malnutrition alters the innate immune response and increases early visceralization following Leishmania donovani infection. Infect Immun 69:4709–4718. <https://doi.org/10.1128/IAI.69.8.4709-4718.2001>
- Aoto J, Nam CI, Poon MM et al (2008) Synaptic signaling by all-trans retinoic acid in homeostatic synaptic plasticity. Neuron 60:308–320. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuron.2008.08.012>
- Arain SQ, Talpur FN, Channa NA et al (2017) Serum lipid profile as a marker of liver impairment in hepatitis B Cirrhosis patients. Lipids Health Dis 16:51. [https://doi.org/10.1186/s12944-017-](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12944-017-0437-2) [0437-2](https://doi.org/10.1186/s12944-017-0437-2)
- Argilés JM, Campos N, Lopez-Pedrosa JM et al (2016) Skeletal muscle regulates metabolism via interorgan crosstalk: roles in health and disease. J Am Med Dir Assoc 17:789–796. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.04.019) [org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.04.019](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jamda.2016.04.019)
- Azzi A, Meydani SN, Meydani M, Zingg JM (2016) The rise, the fall and the renaissance of vitamin E. Arch Biochem Biophys 595:100–108. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.abb.2015.11.010>
- Baba CS, Makharia GK, Mathur P et al (2006) Chronic diarrhea and malabsorption caused by Leishmania donovani. Indian J Gastroenterol 25:309–310
- Bachmann MF (2012) Taurine: energy drink for T cells. Eur J Immunol 42:819–821. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1002/eji.201242450) [org/10.1002/eji.201242450](https://doi.org/10.1002/eji.201242450)
- Badaró R, Carvalho EM, Rocha H et al (1986) Leishmania donovani: an opportunistic microbe associated with progressive disease in three immunocompromised patients. Lancet (London, England) 1:647–649. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0037-86821988000400001>
- Baek M, Chung H-E, Yu J et al (2012) Pharmacokinetics, tissue distribution, and excretion of zinc oxide nanoparticles. Int J Nanomedicine 7:3081–3097. <https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S32593>
- Bai J, Xun P, Morris S et al (2015) Chromium exposure and incidence of metabolic syndrome among American young adults over a 23-year follow-up: the CARDIA trace element study. Sci Rep 5:15606. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep15606>
- Bailey LB (2007) Folic acid. In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of Vitamins, 4th edn. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 412–385
- Balcells ME, García P, Tiznado C et al (2017) Association of vitamin D deficiency, season of the year, and latent tuberculosis infection among household contacts. PLoS One 12:e0175400. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0175400>
- Barbuddhe SB, Chakraborty T (2009) Listeria as an enteroinvasive gastrointestinal pathogen. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 337:173–195. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-01846-6_6
- Bates CJ (1998) Niacin. In: Encyclopedia of human nutrition. Elsevier, Oxford, pp 253–259
- Bates CJ (2005a) Pantothenic acid. In: Encyclopedia of human nutrition. Elsevier, Oxford, pp 467–472
- Bates CJ (2003) Folic acid|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Academic Press, London, pp 2564–2569
- Bates CJ (2005b) Vitamin K. In: Encyclopedia of human nutrition. Elsevier, Oxford, pp 398–405
- Bayer P (2013) Ingesta: digestión, absorción, transporte y excreción de nutrientes. In: Mahan K, Escott-Stump S, Raymond J (eds) Krause's food and the nutrition care process, 13th edn. Elsevier España, S.L, España, pp 18–12
- Bayraktar Y, Bayraktar M, Gurakar A et al (1997) A comparison of the prevalence of autoantibodies in individuals with chronic hepatitis C and those with autoimmune hepatitis: the role of interferon in the development of autoimmune diseases. Hepatogastroenterology 44:417–425
- Bechgaard H, Jespersen S (1977) GI absorption of niacin in humans. J Pharm Sci 66:871–872
- Beisiegel U (1998) Lipoprotein metabolism. Eur Heart J 19(Suppl A):A20–A23
- Bellamy R (1999) The natural resistance-associated macrophage protein and susceptibility to intracellular pathogens. Microbes Infect 1:23–27
- Belluzi A, Miglio F (1998) n-3 Fatty acids in the treatment of Crohn's disease. In: Kremer JM (ed) Medicinal fatty acids in inflammation. Birkhauser, Verlag Basel, pp 101–191
- Bender DA (2003a) Niacin|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 4119–4128
- Bender DA (2005) Vitamin B6. In: Encyclopedia of human nutrition. Elsevier, Oxford, pp 359–367
- Bender DA (2003b) Vitamin B6|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 6020–6032
- Benkovic SJ, Hammes-Schiffer S (2003) A perspective on enzyme catalysis. Science 301:1196–1202. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1085515>
- Bentley R, Meganathan R (1982) Biosynthesis of vitamin K (menaquinone) in bacteria. Microbiol Rev 46:241–280
- Benzie IFF (2003) Evolution of dietary antioxidants. Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol 136:113–126
- Berdanier CD, Zempleni J (2009) Advanced nutrition: macronutrients, micronutrients, and metabolism. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL
- Berg A, Rooyackers O, Bellander B-M, Wernerman J (2013) Whole body protein kinetics during hypocaloric and normocaloric feeding in critically ill patients. Crit Care 17:R158. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1186/cc12837) [org/10.1186/cc12837](https://doi.org/10.1186/cc12837)
- Berg JM, Tymoczko JL, Stryer L (2002a) Monosaccharides are aldehydes or ketones with multiple hydroxyl groups. In: Freeman WH (ed) Biochemistry. W H Freeman, New York
- Berg JM, Tymoczko JL, Stryer L (2002b) The citric acid cycle oxidizes two-carbon units. In: Biochemistry. W H Freeman, New York
- Berg JM, Tymoczko JL, Stryer L (2002c) Metabolism consist of highly interconnected pathways. In: Biochemistry. W H Freeman, New York
- Bettendorff L, Wins P (2013) Biochemistry of thiamine and thiamine phosphate compounds. In: Encyclopedia of biological chemistry. Liège, Belgium, pp 202–209
- Bhargava A, Benedetti A, Oxlade O et al (2014) Undernutrition and the incidence of tuberculosis in India: national and subnational estimates of the population-attributable fraction related to undernutrition. Natl Med J India 27:128–133
- Bikle DD (2014) Vitamin D metabolism, mechanism of action, and clinical applications. Chem Biol 21:319–329. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chembiol.2013.12.016>
- Birben E, Sahiner UM, Sackesen C et al (2012) Oxidative stress and antioxidant defense. World Allergy Organ J 5:9–19. <https://doi.org/10.1097/WOX.0b013e3182439613>
- Bistrian BR (1979) A simple technique to estimate severity of stress. Surg Gynecol Obstet 148:675–678
- Bitsch R (2003) THIAMIN|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 5772–5780
- Bondarenko VM, Lykova EA, Matsulevich TV (2006) Microecological aspects of small intestinal bacterial overgrowth syndrome. Zh Mikrobiol Epidemiol Immunobiol 6:57–63
- Born P (2007) Carbohydrate malabsorption in patients with non-specific abdominal complaints. World J Gastroenterol 13:5687. <https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v13.i43.5687>
- Bou Ghanem EN, Clark S, Du X et al (2015) The α-tocopherol form of vitamin E reverses age-associated susceptibility to *Streptococcus pneumoniae* lung infection by modulating pulmonary neutrophil recruitment. J Immunol 194:1090–1099. [https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.](https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1402401) [1402401](https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1402401)
- Bou Ghanem EN, Lee JN, Joma BH et al (2017) The alpha-tocopherol form of Vitamin E boosts elastase activity of human PMNs and their ability to kill *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. Front Cell Infect Microbiol 7:161. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcimb.2017.00161>
- Bouamama S, Merzouk H, Medjdoub A et al (2017) Effects of exogenous vitamins A, C, and E and NADH supplementation on proliferation, cytokines release, and cell redox status of lymphocytes from healthy aged subjects. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab 42:579–587. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1139/apnm-2016-0201) [1139/apnm-2016-0201](https://doi.org/10.1139/apnm-2016-0201)
- Bouillon R, Verstuyf A, Mathieu C et al (2006) Vitamin D resistance. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 20:627–645. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.beem.2006.09.008>
- Boullata JI (2009) An introduction to drug–nutrient interactions. In: Handbook of drug-nutrient interactions. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp 3–26
- Bourquin F, Capitani G, Grütter MG (2011) PLP-dependent enzymes as entry and exit gates of sphingolipid metabolism. Protein Sci 20:1492–1508. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pro.679>
- Bowrey DJ, Morris-Stiff GJ, Puntis MCA (1999) Selenium deficiency and chronic pancreatitis: disease mechanism and potential for therapy. HPB Surg 11:207-216. [https://doi.org/10.1155/](https://doi.org/10.1155/1999/97140) [1999/97140](https://doi.org/10.1155/1999/97140)
- Brasitus TA (1983) Parasites and malabsorption. Clin Gastroenterol 12:495–510
- Brenner M, Laragione T, Gulko PS (2017) Short-term low-magnesium diet reduces autoimmune arthritis severity and synovial tissue gene expression. Physiol Genomics 49:238–242. [https://](https://doi.org/10.1152/physiolgenomics.00003.2017) doi.org/10.1152/physiolgenomics.00003.2017
- Brigelius-Flohé R, Traber MG (1999) Vitamin E: function and metabolism. FASEB J 13:1145–1155
- Britton AA, Cotzias GC (1966) Dependence of manganese turnover on intake. Am J Physiol 211:203–206
- Broadhurst CL (1997) Balanced intakes of natural triglycerides for optimum nutrition: an evolutionary and phytochemical perspective. Med Hypotheses 49:247–261
- Brophy MB, Nolan EM (2015) Manganese and microbial pathogenesis: sequestration by the Mammalian immune system and utilization by microorganisms. ACS Chem Biol 10:641–651. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cb500792b>
- Brosnan JT, Brosnan ME (2006) The sulfur-containing amino acids: an overview. J Nutr 136:1636S–1640S
- Brozmanová J (2011) Selenium and cancer: from prevention to treatment. Klin Onkol 24:171–179
- Brune D, Kjaerheim A, Paulsen G, Beltesbrekke H (1980) Pulmonary deposition following inhalation of chromium-cobalt grinding dust in rats and distribution in other tissues. Eur J Oral Sci 88:543–551. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0722.1980.tb01265.x>
- Burke P, Needham M, Jackson BR et al (2016) Outbreak of foodborne botulism associated with improperly Jarred Pesto--Ohio and California, 2014. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 65:175–177. <https://doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm6507a2>
- Calder P (2013a) Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and inflammatory processes: nutrition or pharmacology? Br J Clin Pharmacol 75:645–662. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.2012.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.2012.04374.x) [04374.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.2012.04374.x)
- Calder P (2013b) n-3 fatty acids, inflammation and immunity: new mechanisms to explain old actions. Proc Nutr Soc 72:326–336. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0029665113001031>
- Campbell LA, Rosenfeld ME (2015) Infection and atherosclerosis development. Arch Med Res 46:339–350. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arcmed.2015.05.006>
- Cancela ML, Conceição N, Laizé V (2012) Gla-rich protein, a new player in tissue calcification? Adv Nutr 3:174–181. <https://doi.org/10.3945/an.111.001685>
- Card DJ, Gorska R, Cutler J, Harrington DJ (2014) Vitamin K metabolism: current knowledge and future research. Mol Nutr Food Res 58:1590–1600. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.201300683>
- Carr AC, Frei B (1999) Toward a new recommended dietary allowance for vitamin C based on antioxidant and health effects in humans. Am J Clin Nutr 69:1086–1107
- Carruthers A, DeZutter J, Ganguly A, Devaskar SU (2009) Will the original glucose transporter isoform please stand up! Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 297:E836–E848. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00496.2009) [1152/ajpendo.00496.2009](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00496.2009)
- Cases N, Aguiló A, Tauler P et al (2005) Differential response of plasma and immune cell's vitamin E levels to physical activity and antioxidant vitamin supplementation. Eur J Clin Nutr 59:781–788. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.ejcn.1602143>
- Cassani B, Villablanca EJ, De Calisto J et al (2012) Vitamin A and immune regulation: role of retinoic acid in gut-associated dendritic cell education, immune protection and tolerance. Mol Aspects Med 33:63–76. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2011.11.001>
- Cassani F, Cataleta M, Valentini P et al (1997) Serum autoantibodies in chronic hepatitis C: comparison with autoimmune hepatitis and impact on the disease profile. Hepatology 26:561–566. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hep.510260305>
- Cegielski JP, McMurray DN (2004) The relationship between malnutrition and tuberculosis: evidence from studies in humans and experimental animals. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 8:286–298
- Cellier MF, Courville P, Campion C (2007) Nramp1 phagocyte intracellular metal withdrawal defense. Microbes Infect 9:1662–1670. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micinf.2007.09.006>
- Cerf BJ, Jones TC, Badaro R et al (1987) Malnutrition as a risk factor for severe visceral leishmaniasis. J Infect Dis 156:1030–1033
- Chan DL (2008) The role of nutrients in modulating disease. J Small Anim Pract 49:266–271. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1748-5827.2008.00589.x>
- Chan JC (1983) Acid-base disorders and the kidney. Adv Pediatr 30:401–471
- Chandra S, Chandra RK (1986) Nutrition, immune response, and outcome. Prog Food Nutr Sci 10:1–65
- Chandrasekharan N (1999) Changing concepts in lipid nutrition in health and disease. Med J Malaysia 54:408–427. quiz 428
- Chatterjee IB, Majumder AK, Nandi BK, Subramanian N (1975) Synthesis and some major functions of vitamin C in animals. Ann N Y Acad Sci 258:24–47
- Chawla J, Kvarnberg D (2014) Hydrosoluble vitamins. Handb Clin Neurol 120:891–914. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-7020-4087-0.00059-0) [org/10.1016/B978-0-7020-4087-0.00059-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-7020-4087-0.00059-0)
- Chen L-X, Koyner JL (2015) Biomarkers in acute kidney injury. Crit Care Clin 31:633–648. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccc.2015.06.002>
- Chen N, Onisko B, Napoli JL (2008) The nuclear transcription factor RARalpha associates with neuronal RNA granules and suppresses translation. J Biol Chem 283:20841–20847. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M802314200) [org/10.1074/jbc.M802314200](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M802314200)
- Chen W, Chen G (2014) The roles of vitamin A in the regulation of carbohydrate, lipid, and protein metabolism. J Clin Med 3:453–479. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm3020453>
- Chen Y-C, Prabhu K, Mastro A (2013) Is selenium a potential treatment for cancer metastasis? Nutrients 5:1149–1168. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu5041149>
- Chilton FH, Murphy RC, Wilson BA et al (2014) Diet-gene interactions and PUFA metabolism: a potential contributor to health disparities and human diseases. Nutrients 6:1993–2022. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu6051993>
- Chirumbolo S, Bjørklund G, Sboarina A, Vella A (2017) The role of vitamin D in the immune system as a pro-survival molecule. Clin Ther 39(5):894–916. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2017.03.021) [2017.03.021](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2017.03.021)
- Choe E, Min DB (2009) Mechanisms of antioxidants in the oxidation of foods. Compr Rev Food Sci Food Saf 8:345–358. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1541-4337.2009.00085.x>
- Chow O, Barbul A (2014) Immunonutrition: role in wound healing and tissue regeneration. Adv Wound Care 3:46–53. <https://doi.org/10.1089/wound.2012.0415>
- Christakos S, Ajibade DV, Dhawan P et al (2010) Vitamin D: metabolism. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 39:243–253. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecl.2010.02.002>
- Church J, Maitland K (2014) Invasive bacterial co-infection in African children with Plasmodium falciparum malaria: a systematic review. BMC Med 12:31. [https://doi.org/10.1186/1741-7015-](https://doi.org/10.1186/1741-7015-12-31) [12-31](https://doi.org/10.1186/1741-7015-12-31)
- Clarkson PM, Thompson HS (2000) Antioxidants: what role do they play in physical activity and health? Am J Clin Nutr 72:637S–646S
- Cobalt Development Institute (2006) Cobalt in the environment. Cobalt Development Institute, England
- Cohen AL, McMorrow M, Walaza S et al (2015) Potential impact of co-infections and co-morbidities prevalent in Africa on influenza severity and frequency: a systematic review. PLoS One 10:e0128580. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0128580>
- Cook JD, Penner-Hahn JE, Stemmler TL (2008) Structure and dynamics of metalloproteins in live cells. Methods Cell Biol 90:199–216
- Cota GF, Gomes LI, Pinto BF et al (2012) Dyarrheal syndrome in a patient co-infected with Leishmania infantum and Schistosoma mansoni. Case Rep Med 2012:1–4. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/240512) [1155/2012/240512](https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/240512)
- Cousin B, Casteilla L, Laharrague P et al (2016) Immuno-metabolism and adipose tissue: the key role of hematopoietic stem cells. Biochimie 124:21–26. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biochi.2015.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biochi.2015.06.012) [06.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biochi.2015.06.012)
- Cousins RJ (2010) Gastrointestinal factors influencing zinc absorption and homeostasis. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 80:243–248. <https://doi.org/10.1024/0300-9831/a000030>
- Coutu DL, Wu JH, Monette A et al (2008) Periostin, a member of a novel family of vitamin K-dependent proteins, is expressed by mesenchymal stromal cells. J Biol Chem 283:17991–18001. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M708029200>
- Craig W, Beck L (1999) Phytochemicals: health protective effects. Can J Diet Pract Res 60:78–84
- Cummings JH, Stephen AM (2007) Carbohydrate terminology and classification. Eur J Clin Nutr 61:S5–S18. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.ejcn.1602936>
- Cunha DF, Lara VC, Monteiro JP et al (2001) Growth retardation in children with positive intradermic reaction for leishmaniasis: preliminary results. Rev Soc Bras Med Trop 34:25–27
- Cunningham-Rundles S, McNeeley DF, Moon A (2005) Mechanisms of nutrient modulation of the immune response. J Allergy Clin Immunol 115:1119–1128.; quiz 1129. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2005.04.036) [j.jaci.2005.04.036](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2005.04.036)
- Czarnewski P, Das S, Parigi SM, Villablanca EJ (2017) Retinoic acid and its role in modulating intestinal innate immunity. Nutrients 9(1):68. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu9010068>
- Dabrowski K (1983) Comparative aspects of protein digestion and amino acid absorption in fish and other animals. Comp Biochem Physiol A Comp Physiol 74:417–425
- Dakshinamurti S, Dakshinamurti K (2007) Vitamin B6. In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins, 4th edn. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 360–315
- Daly S, Mills JL, Molloy AM et al (1997) Minimum effective dose of folic acid for food fortification to prevent neural-tube defects. Lancet 350:1666–1669. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(97)07247-4) [S0140-6736\(97\)07247-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(97)07247-4)
- Darling AM, Mugusi FM, Etheredge AJ et al (2017) Vitamin A and zinc supplementation among pregnant women to prevent placental malaria: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in Tanzania. Am J Trop Med Hyg 96:826–834. <https://doi.org/10.4269/ajtmh.16-0599>
- Daruwala R, Song J, Koh WS et al (1999) Cloning and functional characterization of the human sodium-dependent vitamin C transporters hSVCT1 and hSVCT2. FEBS Lett 460:480–484
- Davis MY, Zhang H, Brannan LE et al (2016) Rapid change of fecal microbiome and disappearance of Clostridium difficile in a colonized infant after transition from breast milk to cow milk. Microbiome 4:53. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40168-016-0198-6>
- Davis TM, Brown AE, Smith CD (1993) Metabolic disturbances in Plasmodium coatneyi-infected rhesus monkeys. Int J Parasitol 23:557–563
- de Haan K, Groeneveld AJ, de Geus HR et al (2014) Vitamin D deficiency as a risk factor for infection, sepsis and mortality in the critically ill: systematic review and meta-analysis. Crit Care 18:660. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13054-014-0660-4>
- de Luis DA, de la Fuente B, Izaola O et al (2014) Clinical effects of a hypercaloric and hyperproteic oral suplemment enhanced with W3 fatty acids and dietary fiber in postsurgical ambulatory head and neck cancer patients. Nutr Hosp 31:759–763. <https://doi.org/10.3305/nh.2015.31.2.8481>
- de Oliveira FA, Vanessa Oliveira Silva C, Damascena NP et al (2013) High levels of soluble CD40 ligand and matrix metalloproteinase-9 in serum are associated with favorable clinical evolution in human visceral leishmaniasis. BMC Infect Dis 13:331. [https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2334-](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2334-13-331) [13-331](https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2334-13-331)
- de Oliveira MR (2015) Vitamin A and retinoids as mitochondrial toxicants. Oxid Med Cell Longev 2015:1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2015/140267>
- De Wolf BM, Zajac AM, Hoffer KA et al (2014) The effect of vitamin E supplementation on an experimental Haemonchus contortus infection in lambs. Vet Parasitol 205:140–149. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vetpar.2014.07.013) [org/10.1016/j.vetpar.2014.07.013](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vetpar.2014.07.013)
- Delafuente JC, Prendergast JM, Modigh A (1986) Immunologic modulation by vitamin C in the elderly. Int J Immunopharmacol 8:205–211
- Delgado ME, Grabinger T, Brunner T (2016) Cell death at the intestinal epithelial front line. FEBS J 283:2701–2719. <https://doi.org/10.1111/febs.13575>
- Dennehy PH (2000) Transmission of rotavirus and other enteric pathogens in the home. Pediatr Infect Dis J 19:S103–S105
- Depeint F, Bruce WR, Shangari N et al (2006) Mitochondrial function and toxicity: role of the B vitamin family on mitochondrial energy metabolism. Chem Biol Interact 163:94–112. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbi.2006.04.014) [org/10.1016/j.cbi.2006.04.014](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbi.2006.04.014)
- Diekman C, Malcolm K (2009) Consumer perception and insights on fats and fatty acids: knowledge on the quality of diet fat. Ann Nutr Metab 54(Suppl 1):25–32. [https://doi.org/10.1159/](https://doi.org/10.1159/000220824) [000220824](https://doi.org/10.1159/000220824)
- Dihingia A, Kalita J, Manna P (2017) Implication of a novel Gla-containing protein, Gas6 in the pathogenesis of insulin resistance, impaired glucose homeostasis, and inflammation: a review. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 128:74–82. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diabres.2017.03.026>
- Dikici B, Dagli A, Ucmak H et al (2007) Efficacy of vitamin E in children with immunotolerantphase chronic hepatitis B infection. Pediatr Int 49:603–607. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-200X.2007.02419.x) [200X.2007.02419.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1442-200X.2007.02419.x)
- Dillingham R, Leger P, Beauharnais C-A et al (2011) AIDS diarrhea and antiretroviral drug concentrations: a matched-pair cohort study in Port au Prince, Haiti. Am J Trop Med Hyg 84:878–882. <https://doi.org/10.4269/ajtmh.2011.10-0541>
- DiSilvestro RA (2005) Handbook of minerals as nutritional supplements. CRC Press, Boca Raton, $_{\rm{FI}}$
- Donskey CJ (2004) The role of the intestinal tract as a reservoir and source for transmission of nosocomial pathogens. Clin Infect Dis 39:219–226. <https://doi.org/10.1086/422002>
- das Dôres SMC, de Paiva SAR, Campana ÁO (2001) Vitamina K: metabolismo e nutrição. Rev Nutr 14:207–218. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1415-52732001000300007>
- Dou M, Ma Y, Ma AG et al (2016) Combined chromium and magnesium decreases insulin resistance more effectively than either alone. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr 25:747–753
- Drakesmith H, Prentice AM (2012) Hepcidin and the iron-infection axis. Science 338:768–772. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1224577>
- Drevon CA (1991) Absorption, transport and metabolism of vitamin E. Free Radic Res Commun 14:229–246
- Ducros V (1992) Chromium metabolism. A literature review. Biol Trace Elem Res 32:65–77
- Dunn WA, Rettura G, Seifter E, Englard S (1984) Carnitine biosynthesis from gammabutyrobetaine and from exogenous protein-bound 6-N-trimethyl-L-lysine by the perfused

guinea pig liver. Effect of ascorbate deficiency on the in situ activity of gamma-butyrobetaine hydroxylase. J Biol Chem 259:10764–10770

- Dye C, Williams BG (1993) Malnutrition, age and the risk of parasitic disease: visceral leishmaniasis revisited. Proceedings Biol Sci 254:33–39. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.1993.0123>
- Ebara S (2017) Nutritional role of folate. Congenit Anom (Kyoto) 57:138–141. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1111/cga.12233) [1111/cga.12233](https://doi.org/10.1111/cga.12233)
- Ebeling PR, Sandgren ME, DiMagno EP et al (1992) Evidence of an age-related decrease in intestinal responsiveness to vitamin D: relationship between serum 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 and intestinal vitamin D receptor concentrations in normal women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 75:176–182. <https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.75.1.1320048>
- Efron D, Barbul A (2000) Role of arginine in immunonutrition. J Gastroenterol 35(Suppl 1):20–23
- Elenius V, Palomares O, Waris M et al (2017) The relationship of serum vitamins A, D, E and LL-37 levels with allergic status, tonsillar virus detection and immune response. PLoS One 12: e0172350. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0172350>
- Ellulu MS (2017) Obesity, cardiovascular disease, and role of vitamin C on inflammation: a review of facts and underlying mechanisms. Inflammopharmacology 25:313–328. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10787-017-0314-7) [1007/s10787-017-0314-7](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10787-017-0314-7)
- Elmahallawy EK, Jiménez-Aranda A, Martínez AS et al (2014) Activity of melatonin against Leishmania infantum promastigotes by mitochondrial dependent pathway. Chem Biol Interact 220:84–93. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbi.2014.06.016>
- Elste V, Troesch B, Eggersdorfer M, Weber P (2017) Emerging evidence on neutrophil motility supporting its usefulness to define vitamin C intake requirements. Nutrients 9(5):503. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.3390/nu9050503) [org/10.3390/nu9050503](https://doi.org/10.3390/nu9050503)
- Engel BE (2003) Renal function and disorders|Nutritional management of renal disorders. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 4943–4951
- Epstein FH, Badr KF, Ichikawa I (1988) Prerenal failure: a deleterious shift from renal compensation to decompensation. N Engl J Med 319:623–629. [https://doi.org/10.1056/](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM198809083191007) [NEJM198809083191007](https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM198809083191007)
- Erkelens MN, Mebius RE (2017) Retinoic acid and immune homeostasis: a balancing act. Trends Immunol 38:168–180. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.it.2016.12.006>
- Espinosa A, Henríquez-Olguín C, Jaimovich E (2016) Reactive oxygen species and calcium signals in skeletal muscle: a crosstalk involved in both normal signaling and disease. Cell Calcium 60:172–179. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ceca.2016.02.010>
- Estes MK, Kang G, Zeng CQ et al (2001) Pathogenesis of rotavirus gastroenteritis. Novartis Found Symp 238:82–96–100
- Evoy D, Lieberman MD, Fahey TJ, Daly JM (1998) Immunonutrition: the role of arginine. Nutrition 14:611–617
- Falchetti R, Fuggetta MP, Lanzilli G et al (2001) Effects of resveratrol on human immune cell function. Life Sci 70:81–96
- Fang Z, Yao K, Zhang X et al (2010) Nutrition and health relevant regulation of intestinal sulfur amino acid metabolism. Amino Acids 39:633–640. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-010-0502-x>
- FAO/WHO (1998) The role of carbohydrates in nutrition. In: Expert Consultation (ed) Carbohydrates in human nutrition: report of a joint FAO/WHO. World Health Organization, Roma, p 140
- FAO/WHO (2001) Vitamin B12. In: Human vitamin and mineral requirements. FAO/WHO, Bangkok, Thailand
- Feleszko W, Ruszczyński M, Zalewski BM (2014) Non-specific immune stimulation in respiratory tract infections. Separating the wheat from the chaff. Paediatr Respir Rev 15:200–206. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.prrv.2013.10.006>
- Fenech M, El-Sohemy A, Cahill L et al (2011) Nutrigenetics and nutrigenomics: viewpoints on the current status and applications in nutrition research and practice. J Nutrigenet Nutrigenomics 4:69–89. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000327772>
- Ferland G (2012) The discovery of vitamin K and its clinical applications. Ann Nutr Metab 61:213–218. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000343108>
- Fernando S, Wijewickrama A, Gomes L et al (2016) Patterns and causes of liver involvement in acute dengue infection. BMC Infect Dis 16:319. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12879-016-1656-2>
- Field CJ, Johnson IR, Schley PD (2002) Nutrients and their role in host resistance to infection. J Leukoc Biol 71:16–32
- Fine KD, Santa Ana CA, Porter JL, Fordtran JS (1991) Intestinal absorption of magnesium from food and supplements. J Clin Invest 88:396–402. <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI115317>
- Finnerty CC, Mabvuure NT, Ali A et al (2013) The surgically induced stress response. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 37:21S–29S. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0148607113496117>
- Flores-Mateo G, Navas-Acien A, Pastor-Barriuso R, Guallar E (2006) Selenium and coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr 84:762–773
- Florin T, Neale G, Gibson GR et al (1991) Metabolism of dietary sulphate: absorption and excretion in humans. Gut 32:766–773
- Foote JW, Delves HT (1984) Albumin bound and alpha 2-macroglobulin bound zinc concentrations in the sera of healthy adults. J Clin Pathol 37:1050–1054
- Fox JT, Stover PJ (2008) Folate-mediated one-carbon metabolism. Vitam Horm 79:1–44. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0083-6729(08)00401-9) [org/10.1016/S0083-6729\(08\)00401-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0083-6729(08)00401-9)
- França T, Ishikawa L, Zorzella-Pezavento S et al (2009) Impact of malnutrition on immunity and infection. J Venom Anim Toxins Incl Trop Dis 15:374–390. [https://doi.org/10.1590/S1678-](https://doi.org/10.1590/S1678-91992009000300003) [91992009000300003](https://doi.org/10.1590/S1678-91992009000300003)
- Franceschi C (2007) Inflammaging as a major characteristic of old people: can it be prevented or cured? Nutr Rev 65:S173–S176
- Francesconi W, Sánchez-Alavez M, Berton F et al (2016) The proinflammatory cytokine interleukin 18 regulates feeding by acting on the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis. J Neurosci 36:5170–5180. <https://doi.org/10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3919-15.2016>
- Frayn KN, Arner P, Yki-Järvinen H (2006) Fatty acid metabolism in adipose tissue, muscle and liver in health and disease. Essays Biochem 42:89–103. <https://doi.org/10.1042/bse0420089>
- Freeland-Graves JH, Bavik C (2003) Coenzymes. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 1475–1481
- Freeland-Graves JH, Trotter PJ (2003) Minerals–dietary importance. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 4005–4012
- Frei R, Akdis M, O'Mahony L (2015) Prebiotics, probiotics, synbiotics, and the immune system: experimental data and clinical evidence. Curr Opin Gastroenterol 31:153-158. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1097/MOG.0000000000000151) [10.1097/MOG.0000000000000151](https://doi.org/10.1097/MOG.0000000000000151)
- Freudenberg A, Petzke KJ, Klaus S (2012) Comparison of high-protein diets and leucine supplementation in the prevention of metabolic syndrome and related disorders in mice. J Nutr Biochem 23:1524–1530. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2011.10.005>
- Furman I, Baudet C, Brachet P (1996) Differential expression of M-CSF, LIF, and TNF-alpha genes in normal and malignant rat glial cells: regulation by lipopolysaccharide and vitamin D. J Neurosci Res 46:360–366. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1097-4547\(19961101\)46:3&](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-4547(19961101)46:3360::AID-JNR93.0.CO;2-I) [lt;360::AID-JNR9>3.0.CO;2-I](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-4547(19961101)46:3360::AID-JNR93.0.CO;2-I)
- Fürst P, Stehle P (2004) What are the essential elements needed for the determination of amino acid requirements in humans? J Nutr 134:1558S–1565S
- Gacs G, Barltrop D (1977) Significance of Ca-soap formation for calcium absorption in the rat. Gut 18:64–68
- Gadisa E, Tasew G, Abera A et al (2017) Serological signatures of clinical cure following successful treatment with sodium stibogluconate in Ethiopian visceral leishmaniasis. Cytokine 91:6–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cyto.2016.11.016>
- Gammoh NZ, Rink L (2017) Zinc in infection and inflammation. Nutrients 9:624. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.3390/nu9060624) [10.3390/nu9060624](https://doi.org/10.3390/nu9060624)
- Ganz T, Nemeth E (2015) Iron homeostasis in host defence and inflammation. Nat Rev Immunol 15:500–510. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nri3863>
- Garattini E, Mendel R, Romão MJ et al (2003) Mammalian molybdo-flavoenzymes, an expanding family of proteins: structure, genetics, regulation, function and pathophysiology. Biochem J 372:15–32. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20030121>
- Garcia-Lorda P, Serrano P, Jiménez-Expósito MJ et al (2000) Cytokine-driven inflammatory response is associated with the hypermetabolism of AIDS patients with opportunistic infections. J Parenter Enter Nutr 24:317–322. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0148607100024006317>
- García C, Rodríguez E, Do N et al (2006) Intestinal parasitosis in patients with HIV-AIDS. Rev Gastroenterol Peru 26:21–24
- Garrabrant T, Tuman RW, Ludovici D et al (2004) Small molecule inhibitors of methionine aminopeptidase type 2 (MetAP-2). Angiogenesis 7:91–96. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s10456-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10456-004-6089-7) [004-6089-7](https://doi.org/10.1007/s10456-004-6089-7)
- Gatto M, de Abreu MM, Tasca KI et al (2013) Biochemical and nutritional evaluation of patients with visceral leishmaniasis before and after treatment with leishmanicidal drugs. Rev Soc Bras Med Trop 46:735–740. <https://doi.org/10.1590/0037-8682-0198-2013>
- Geldenhuys WJ, Caporoso J, Leeper TC et al (2017) Structure-activity and in vivo evaluation of a novel lipoprotein lipase (LPL) activator. Bioorg Med Chem Lett 27:303–308. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2016.11.053) [1016/j.bmcl.2016.11.053](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2016.11.053)
- Gershwin ME, Nestel P, Keen CL (2004) Handbook of nutrition and immunity. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ
- Gerster H (1997) Vitamin A-functions, dietary requirements and safety in humans. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 67:71–90
- Ghoneim AH, Al-Azzawi MA, Elmasry SA et al (2015) Association of vitamin D status in the pathogenesis of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Egypt J Chest Dis Tuberc 64:805–812. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejcdt.2015.06.004>
- Ghosh S, Banerjee S, Sil PC (2015) The beneficial role of curcumin on inflammation, diabetes and neurodegenerative disease: a recent update. Food Chem Toxicol 83:111–124. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2015.05.022) [1016/j.fct.2015.05.022](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2015.05.022)
- Giacconi R, Malavolta M, Costarelli L et al (2012) Comparison of intracellular zinc signals in nonadherent lymphocytes from young-adult and elderly donors: role of zinc transporters (Zip family) and proinflammatory cytokines. J Nutr Biochem 23:1256–1263. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2011.07.005) [1016/j.jnutbio.2011.07.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2011.07.005)
- Giacconi R, Muti E, Malavolta M et al (2008) A novel Zip2 Gln/Arg/Leu codon 2 polymorphism is associated with carotid artery disease in aging. Rejuvenation Res 11:297–300. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1089/rej.2008.0671) [10.1089/rej.2008.0671](https://doi.org/10.1089/rej.2008.0671)
- Gil Hernández A, Sánchez de Medina Contreras F (2010) Capítulo 1.2 Funciones de los nutrientes. Metabolismo energético y metabolismo intermediario. Regulación metabólica. In: Tratado de Nutrición. Médica-Panamericana, p 3412
- Gille A, Bodor ET, Ahmed K, Offermanns S (2008) Nicotinic acid: pharmacological effects and mechanisms of action. Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 48:79–106. [https://doi.org/10.1146/](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.48.113006.094746) [annurev.pharmtox.48.113006.094746](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.48.113006.094746)
- Gillooly M, Bothwell TH, Torrance JD et al (1983) The effects of organic acids, phytates and polyphenols on the absorption of iron from vegetables. Br J Nutr 49:331–342
- Goldschmied A, Modan B, Greenberg RA et al (1975) Urinary calcium excretion in relation to kidney function in the adult. J Am Geriatr Soc 23:155–160
- Goncalves A, Roi S, Nowicki M et al (2015) Fat-soluble vitamin intestinal absorption: absorption sites in the intestine and interactions for absorption. Food Chem 172:155-160. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.09.021) [10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.09.021](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.09.021)
- Goto H, Prianti M d G (2009) Immunoactivation and immunopathogeny during active visceral leishmaniasis. Rev Inst Med Trop Sao Paulo 51:241–246
- Gozzelino R, Arosio P (2016) Iron homeostasis in health and disease. Int J Mol Sci 17:130. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms17010130>
- Green R (2005) Cobalamins. In: Encyclopedia of human nutrition. Elsevier, Oxford, pp 401–407
- Green R, Miller JW (2007) Cobalamin (vitamin B12). In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins, 4th edn. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 258–413
- Green R, Allen LH, Bjørke-Monsen A-L et al (2017) Vitamin B12 deficiency. Nat Rev Dis Prim 3:17040. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrdp.2017.40>
- Greger R (2000) Physiology of renal sodium transport. Am J Med Sci 319:51–62
- Gregus Z, Klaassen CD (1986) Disposition of metals in rats: a comparative study of fecal, urinary, and biliary excretion and tissue distribution of eighteen metals. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 85:24–38
- Grencis RK, Humphreys NE, Bancroft AJ (2014) Immunity to gastrointestinal nematodes: mechanisms and myths. Immunol Rev $260:183-205$. <https://doi.org/10.1111/imr.12188>
- Griffin IJ (2003) Magnesium. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 3641–3646
- Griffith EC, Su Z, Turk BE et al (1997) Methionine aminopeptidase (type 2) is the common target for angiogenesis inhibitors AGM-1470 and ovalicin. Chem Biol 4:461–471
- Grimble RF (2001) Nutritional modulation of immune function. Proc Nutr Soc 60:389–397
- Grimble RF (1994) Malnutrition and the immune response. 2. Impact of nutrients on cytokine biology in infection. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 88:615–619
- Grimble RF (1997) Effect of antioxidative vitamins on immune function with clinical applications. Int J Vitam Nutr Res 67:312–320
- Grimble RF (2005) Immunonutrition. Curr Opin Gastroenterol 21:216–222
- Grimble RF (2006) The effects of sulfur amino acid intake on immune function in humans. J Nutr 136:1660S–1665S
- Grimble RF (2009) Basics in clinical nutrition: immunonutrition – nutrients which influence immunity: effect and mechanism of action. E Spen Eur E J Clin Nutr Metab 4:e10–e13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eclnm.2008.07.015>
- Grimble RF, Grimble GK (1998) Immunonutrition: role of sulfur amino acids, related amino acids, and polyamines. Nutrition 14:605–610
- Gruenwedel DW (2003) NUCLEIC ACIDS|Properties and determination. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 4147–4152
- Gupta KB, Gupta R, Atreja A et al (2009) Tuberculosis and nutrition. Lung India 26:9–16. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0970-2113.45198>
- Ha MN, Graham FL, D'Souza CK et al (2004) Functional rescue of vitamin C synthesis deficiency in human cells using adenoviral-based expression of murine l-gulono-gamma-lactone oxidase. Genomics 83:482–492. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygeno.2003.08.018>
- Haanstra JR, González-Marcano EB, Gualdrón-López M, Michels PAM (2016) Biogenesis, maintenance and dynamics of glycosomes in trypanosomatid parasites. Biochim Biophys Acta 1863:1038–1048. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbamcr.2015.09.015>
- Hacquebard M, Carpentier YA (2005) Vitamin E: absorption, plasma transport and cell uptake. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 8:133–138
- Haddy FJ (1991) Roles of sodium, potassium, calcium, and natriuretic factors in hypertension. Hypertens 18:III179–III183
- Haddy FJ, Vanhoutte PM, Feletou M (2006) Role of potassium in regulating blood flow and blood pressure. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 290:R546–R552. [https://doi.org/10.1152/](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.00491.2005) [ajpregu.00491.2005](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.00491.2005)
- Hafizi S, Dahlbäck B (2006) Gas6 and protein S. Vitamin K-dependent ligands for the Axl receptor tyrosine kinase subfamily. FEBS J 273:5231–5244. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2006.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2006.05529.x) [05529.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-4658.2006.05529.x)
- Hagopian K, Ramsey JJ, Weindruch R (2008) Enzymes of glycerol and glyceraldehyde metabolism in mouse liver: effects of caloric restriction and age on activities. Biosci Rep 28:107–115. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BSR20080015>
- Hakim S, Bertucci MC, Conduit SE et al (2012) Inositol polyphosphate phosphatases in human disease. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 362:247–314. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5025-](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5025-8_12) [8_12](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5025-8_12)

Halsted CH (2003) Absorption of water-soluble vitamins. Curr Opin Gastroenterol 19:113–117

- Hansen RD, Raja C, Allen BJ (2000) Total body protein in chronic diseases and in aging. Ann N Y Acad Sci 904:345–352
- Harhay MO, Olliaro PL, Costa DL, Costa CHN (2011) Urban parasitology: visceral leishmaniasis in Brazil. Trends Parasitol 27:403–409. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pt.2011.04.001>
- Harris ED (2013) Cofactors: Inorganic. In: Encyclopedia of human nutrition. Elsevier, Oxford, pp 357–365
- Harris ED, Percival SS (1991) A role for ascorbic acid in copper transport. Am J Clin Nutr 54:1193S–1197S
- Harris JA, Benedict FG (1918) A biometric study of human basal metabolism. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 4:370–373
- Harrison LH, Naidu TG, Drew JS et al (1986) Reciprocal relationships between undernutrition and the parasitic disease visceral leishmaniasis. Rev Infect Dis 8:447–453. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/0307-4412(86)90203-7) [0307-4412\(86\)90203-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/0307-4412(86)90203-7)
- Hartwig A (2001) Role of magnesium in genomic stability. Mutat Res 475:113–121
- Hatanaka H, Ishizawa H, Nakamura Y et al (2014) Effects of vitamin K3 and K5 on proliferation, cytokine production, and regulatory T cell-frequency in human peripheral-blood mononuclear cells. Life Sci 99:61–68. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lfs.2014.01.068>
- Hathcock JN, Hattan DG, Jenkins MY et al (1990) Evaluation of vitamin A toxicity. Am J Clin Nutr 52:183–202
- Hazane-Puch F, Benaraba R, Valenti K et al (2010) Chromium III histidinate exposure modulates gene expression in HaCaT human keratinocytes exposed to oxidative stress. Biol Trace Elem Res 137:23–39. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12011-009-8557-9>
- Heaney RP, Rafferty K (2001) Carbonated beverages and urinary calcium excretion. Am J Clin Nutr 74:343–347
- Helderman JH (1981) Role of insulin in the intermediary metabolism of the activated thymicderived lymphocyte. J Clin Invest 67:1636–1642
- Heliovaara MK, Teppo A-M, Karonen SL et al (2005) Plasma IL-6 concentration is inversely related to insulin sensitivity, and acute-phase proteins associate with glucose and lipid metabolism in healthy subjects. Diabetes Obes Metab 7:729–736. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1463-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1463-1326.2004.00463.x) [1326.2004.00463.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1463-1326.2004.00463.x)
- Hemilä H (2017) Vitamin C and Infections. Nutrients 9(4):339. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu9040339>
- Henderson LM, Gross CJ (1979) Metabolism of niacin and niacinamide in perfused rat intestine. J Nutr 109:654–662
- Herrera E, Barbas C (2001) Vitamin E: action, metabolism and perspectives. J Physiol Biochem 57:43–56
- Hershfinkel M, Silverman WF, Sekler I (2007) The zinc sensing receptor, a link between zinc and cell signaling. Mol Med 13:331–336. [https://doi.org/10.2119/2006-00038.Hersh](https://doi.org/10.2119/2006-00038.Hershfinkel)finkel
- Heyer CME, Weiss E, Schmucker S et al (2015) The impact of phosphorus on the immune system and the intestinal microbiota with special focus on the pig. Nutr Res Rev 28:67–82. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0954422415000049) [org/10.1017/S0954422415000049](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0954422415000049)
- Hicks RM, Padayatchi N, Shah NS et al (2014) Malnutrition associated with unfavorable outcome and death among South African MDR-TB and HIV co-infected children. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis 18:1074–1083. <https://doi.org/10.5588/ijtld.14.0231>
- Hida M, Mouane N, Ettair S et al (1999) Visceral leishmaniasis and malnutrition: a case report. Arch Pediatr 6:290–292. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0929-693X\(99\)80268-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0929-693X(99)80268-1)
- Hill TR, Aspray TJ (2017) The role of vitamin D in maintaining bone health in older people. Ther Adv Musculoskelet Dis 9:89–95. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1759720X17692502>
- Hodges K, Gill R (2010) Infectious diarrhea. Gut Microbes 1:4–21. [https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.1.](https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.1.1.11036) [1.11036](https://doi.org/10.4161/gmic.1.1.11036)
- Holecek M (2014) Evidence of a vicious cycle in glutamine synthesis and breakdown in pathogenesis of hepatic encephalopathy-therapeutic perspectives. Metab Brain Dis 29:9–17. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-013-9428-9) [org/10.1007/s11011-013-9428-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11011-013-9428-9)
- Holick MF (2005) Vitamin D|Physiology, dietary sources and requirements. In: Encyclopedia of human nutrition. Elsevier, Oxford, pp 368–377
- Hollander D, Ruble PE (1978) Beta-carotene intestinal absorption: bile, fatty acid, pH, and flow rate effects on transport. Am J Physiol 235:E686–E691
- Holzapfel NP, Holzapfel BM, Champ S et al (2013) The potential role of lycopene for the prevention and therapy of prostate cancer: from molecular mechanisms to clinical evidence. Int J Mol Sci 14:14620–14646. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms140714620>
- Hopkins RG, Failla ML (1999) Transcriptional regulation of interleukin-2 gene expression is impaired by copper deficiency in Jurkat human T lymphocytes. J Nutr 129:596–601
- How KL, Hazewinkel HA, Mol JA (1994) Dietary vitamin D dependence of cat and dog due to inadequate cutaneous synthesis of vitamin D. Gen Comp Endocrinol 96:12–18. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1006/gcen.1994.1154) [10.1006/gcen.1994.1154](https://doi.org/10.1006/gcen.1994.1154)
- Huang EP (1997) Metal ions and synaptic transmission: think zinc. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 94:13386–13387
- Huang Z, Rose AH, Hoffmann PR (2012) The role of selenium in inflammation and immunity: from molecular mechanisms to therapeutic opportunities. Antioxid Redox Signal 16:705–743. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ars.2011.4145>
- Hughes DA (1999) Effects of dietary antioxidants on the immune function of middle-aged adults. Proc Nutr Soc 58:79–84
- Hughes DA (2001) Dietary carotenoids and human immune function. Nutrition 10:823–827
- Hühner J, Ingles-Prieto Á, Neusüß C et al (2015) Quantification of riboflavin, flavin mononucleotide, and flavin adenine dinucleotide in mammalian model cells by CE with LED-induced fluorescence detection. Electrophoresis 36:518–525. <https://doi.org/10.1002/elps.201400451>
- Hunt JR, Gallagher SK, Johnson LK (1994) Effect of ascorbic acid on apparent iron absorption by women with low iron stores. Am J Clin Nutr 59:1381–1385
- Hurrell R, Egli I (2010) Iron bioavailability and dietary reference values. Am J Clin Nutr 91:1461S–1467S. <https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.2010.28674F>
- Hwang D (1989) Essential fatty acids and immune response. FASEB J 3:2052–2061
- Imig JD, Ryan MJ (2013) Immune and inflammatory role in renal disease. Compr Physiol 3:957–976. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cphy.c120028>
- Ink SL, Henderson LM (1984) Vitamin B6 metabolism. Annu Rev Nutr 4:455–470. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nu.04.070184.002323) [10.1146/annurev.nu.04.070184.002323](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nu.04.070184.002323)
- Institute of Medicine (2001a) Vitamin A. In: Food and Nutrition Board (ed) Dietary reference intakes for vitamin A, vitamin K, arsenic, boron, chromium, copper, iodine, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, silicon, vanadium, and zinc. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (1998a) Niacin. In: Institute of Medicine (US) (ed) Dietary reference intakes for thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B6, folate, vitamin B12, pantothenic acid, biotin, and choline. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (1998b) Dietary reference intakes for thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B6, folate, vitamin B12, pantothenic acid, biotin, and choline. National Academies Press, Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (2000a) Vitamin C. In: Dietary reference intakes for vitamin C, vitamin E, selenium, and carotenoids. National Academies Press, Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (2011) Overview of calcium. In: Ross AC, Taylor CL, Yaktine AL, Del Valle HB (eds) Dietary reference intakes for calcium and vitamin D. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (1997a) Phosphorus. In: Dietary reference intakes for calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, vitamin D, and fluoride. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (1997b) Magnesium. In: Dietary reference intakes for calcium, phosphorus, magnesium, vitamin D, and fluoride. National Academies Press, Washington, DC, pp 432–190
- Institute of Medicine (2001b) Zinc. In: Dietary reference intakes for vitamin A, vitamin K, arsenic, boron, chromium, copper, iodine, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, silicon, vanadium, and zinc. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (2001c) Copper. In: Dietary reference intakes for vitamin A, vitamin K, arsenic, boron, chromium, copper, iodine, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, silicon, vanadium, and zinc. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (2001d) Iodine. In: Dietary reference intakes for vitamin A, vitamin K, arsenic, boron, chromium, copper, iodine, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, silicon, vanadium, and zinc. National Academies Press, Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (2001e) Manganese. In: Dietary reference intakes for vitamin A, vitamin K, arsenic, boron, chromium, copper, iodine, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, silicon, vanadium, and zinc. National Academies Press, Washington, DC, pp 419–394
- Institute of Medicine (2001f) Molybdenum. In: Dietary reference intakes for vitamin A, vitamin K, arsenic, boron, chromium, copper, iodine, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, silicon, vanadium, and zinc. National Academies Press, Washington, DC, pp 441–420
- Institute of Medicine (2000b) Selenium. In: Dietary reference intakes for vitamin C, vitamin E, selenium, and carotenoids. National Academies Press, Washington, DC, p 324, 284
- Institute of Medicine (2001g) Chromium. In: Dietary reference intakes for vitamin A, vitamin K, arsenic, boron, chromium, copper, iodine, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, silicon, vanadium, and zinc. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- Institute of Medicine (1998c) Choline. In: Dietary reference intakes for thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B6, folate, vitamin B12, pantothenic acid, biotin, and choline. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- Iolascon A, d'Apolito M, Servedio V et al (2005) Microcytic anemia and hepatic iron overload in a child with compound heterozygous mutations in DMT1 (SCL11A2). Blood 107:354–349
- Jacob RA, Skala JH, Omaye ST, Turnlund JR (1987) Effect of varying ascorbic acid intakes on copper absorption and ceruloplasmin levels of young men. J Nutr 117:2109–2115
- Jacobs A (1971) Haemopoietic factors Iron absorption. J Clin Path (Roy Coll Path) 24:55–59
- Jacobson TA, Glickstein SB, Rowe JD, Soni PN (2012) Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid on low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and other lipids: a review. J Clin Lipidol 6:5–18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacl.2011.10.018>
- Jahnen-Dechent W, Ketteler M (2012) Magnesium basics. Clin Kidney J 5:i3–i14. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1093/ndtplus/sfr163) [10.1093/ndtplus/sfr163](https://doi.org/10.1093/ndtplus/sfr163)
- Janssen I, Katzmarzyk PT, Srinivasan SR et al (2005) Combined influence of body mass index and waist circumference on coronary artery disease risk factors among children and adolescents. Pediatrics 115:1623–1630. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2004-2588>
- Japur CC, Penaforte FRO, Chiarello PG et al (2009) Harris-Benedict equation for critically ill patients: are there differences with indirect calorimetry? J Crit Care 24:628.e1-628.e5. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrc.2008.12.007) [1016/j.jcrc.2008.12.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcrc.2008.12.007)
- Jeffery LE, Wood AM, Qureshi OS et al (2012) Availability of 25-hydroxyvitamin D(3) to APCs controls the balance between regulatory and inflammatory T cell responses. J Immunol 189:5155–5164. <https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1200786>
- Jiang Y, Trnka MJ, Medzihradszky KF et al (2009) Covalent heme attachment to the protein in human heme oxygenase-1 with selenocysteine replacing the His25 proximal iron ligand. J Inorg Biochem 103:316–325. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinorgbio.2008.11.002>
- Johnson MA (2003) Copper| Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 1640–1647
- Julve J, Martín-Campos JM, Escolà-Gil JC, Blanco-Vaca F (2016) Chylomicrons: advances in biology, pathology, laboratory testing, and therapeutics. Clin Chim Acta 455:134–148. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cca.2016.02.004) [1016/j.cca.2016.02.004](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cca.2016.02.004)
- Kall MA (2003) Ascorbic acid Properties and determination. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 316–324
- Kamanna VS, Kashyap ML (2008) Mechanism of action of niacin. Am J Cardiol 101:20B–26B. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2008.02.029>
- Kanti Das T, Wati MR, Fatima-Shad K (2014) Oxidative stress gated by Fenton and Haber Weiss reactions and its association with Alzheimer's disease. Arch Neurosci 2(3). [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.5812/archneurosci.20078) [5812/archneurosci.20078](https://doi.org/10.5812/archneurosci.20078)
- Karney WW, Tong MJ (1972) Malabsorption in plasmodium falciparum malaria. Am J Trop Med Hyg 21:1–5
- Katz MH (2012) HIV infection among persons born outside the United States. JAMA 308:623–624. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2012.8670>
- Kaur K, Gupta R, Saraf SA, Saraf SK (2014) Zinc: the metal of life. Compr Rev Food Sci Food Saf 13:358–376. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12067>
- Keen CL, Gershwin ME (1990) Zinc deficiency and immune function. Annu Rev Nutr 10:415–431. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nu.10.070190.002215>
- Keen CL, Uriu-Adams JY, Ensunsa JL, Gershwin ME (2004) Trace elements/Minerals and immunity. In: Handbook of nutrition and immunity. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp 140–117
- Keen CL, Zidenberg-Cherr S (2003) Manganese. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 3686–3691
- Kegley EB, Spears JW, Auman SK (2001) Dietary phosphorus and an inflammatory challenge affect performance and immune function of weanling pigs. J Anim Sci 79:413–419
- Kehl-Fie TE, Chitayat S, Hood MI et al (2011) Nutrient metal sequestration by calprotectin inhibits bacterial superoxide defense, enhancing neutrophil killing of Staphylococcus aureus. Cell Host Microbe 10:158–164. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chom.2011.07.004>
- Kempaiah P, Dokladny K (2016) Reduced Hsp70 and glutamine in pediatric severe malaria anemia: role of hemozoin in suppressing Hsp70 and NF-jB activation. Mol Med 22:1. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.2119/molmed.2016.00130) [2119/molmed.2016.00130](https://doi.org/10.2119/molmed.2016.00130)
- Keusch GT (2003) The history of nutrition: malnutrition, infection and immunity. J Nutr 133:336S–340S
- Khoshoo V, Raj P, Srivastava R, Bhan MK (1990) Salmonella typhimurium-associated severe protracted diarrhea in infants and young children. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 10:33–36. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-01846-6_6
- Kieliszek M, Błażejak S (2016) Current knowledge on the importance of selenium in food for living organisms: a review. Molecules 21:609. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules21050609>
- Kim M-H, Kim H (2017) The roles of glutamine in the intestine and its implication in intestinal diseases. Int J Mol Sci. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms18051051>
- King LE, Osati-Ashtiani F, Fraker PJ (1995) Depletion of cells of the B lineage in the bone marrow of zinc-deficient mice. Immunology 85:69–73
- Kirkland JB (2007) Niacin. In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 232–191
- Klack K, de Carvalho JF (2006) Vitamina K: metabolismo, fontes e interação com o anticoagulante
varfarina Rev Bras Reumatol 46:398–406. https://doi.org/10.1590/S0482varfarina. Rev Bras Reumatol 46:398–406. [https://doi.org/10.1590/S0482-](https://doi.org/10.1590/S0482-50042006000600007) [50042006000600007](https://doi.org/10.1590/S0482-50042006000600007)
- Klasing KC (1994) Avian leukocytic cytokines. Poult Sci 73:1035–1043
- Klawe JJ (2003) Iron|Biosynthesis and significance of Heme (Haem). In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 3379–3381
- Klevay LM, Bogden JD, Aladjem M et al (2007) Renal and gastrointestinal potassium excretion in humans: new insight based on new data and review and analysis of published studies. J Am Coll Nutr 26:103–110
- Knutson MD, Oukka M, Koss LM et al (2005) Iron release from macrophages after erythrophagocytosis is up-regulated by ferroportin 1 overexpression and down-regulated by hepcidin. Proc Natl Acad Sci 102:1324–1328. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0409409102>
- Kocyigit A, Gur S, Erel O, Gurel MS (2002) Associations among plasma selenium, zinc, copper, and iron concentrations and immunoregulatory cytokine levels in patients with cutaneous leishmaniasis. Biol Trace Elem Res 90:47–55. <https://doi.org/10.1385/BTER:90:1-3:47>

Kohlmeier M (2003) Vitamin B6. In: Nutrient metabolism. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 581–591

- Kojetin DJ, Venters RA, Kordys DR et al (2006) Structure, binding interface and hydrophobic transitions of Ca^{2+} -loaded calbindin-D(28K). Nat Struct Mol Biol 13:641–647. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1038/nsmb1112) [10.1038/nsmb1112](https://doi.org/10.1038/nsmb1112)
- Kosmiski L (2011) Energy expenditure in HIV infection. Am J Clin Nutr 94:1677S–1682S. <https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.111.012625>
- Kothapalli N, Camporeale G, Kueh A et al (2005) Biological functions of biotinylated histones. J Nutr Biochem 16:446–448. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnutbio.2005.03.025>
- Kowalska A, Siwicki AK, Kowalski RK (2017) Dietary resveratrol improves immunity but reduces reproduction of broodstock medaka Oryzias latipes (Temminck & Schlegel). Fish Physiol Biochem 43:27–37. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10695-016-0265-8>
- Krajcovicová-Kudlácková M, Pauková V, Baceková M, Dusinská M (2004) Lipid peroxidation in relation to vitamin C and vitamin E levels. Cent Eur J Public Health 12:46–48
- Krawinkel MB (2012) Interaction of nutrition and infections globally: an overview. Ann Nutr Metab 61:39–45. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000345162>
- Krebs EG, Beavo JA (1979) Phosphorylation-dephosphorylation of enzymes. Annu Rev Biochem 48:923–959. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.bi.48.070179.004423>
- Kromann N, Green A (1980) Epidemiological studies in the Upernavik district, Greenland. Incidence of some chronic diseases 1950–1974. Acta Med Scand 208:401–406
- Kumar N, Garg AK, Mudgal V et al (2008) Effect of different levels of selenium supplementation on growth rate, nutrient utilization, blood metabolic profile, and immune response in lambs. Biol Trace Elem Res 126:44–56. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12011-008-8214-8>
- Kumar V, Bimal S, Singh SK et al (2014) Leishmania donovani: dynamics of L. donovani evasion of innate immune cell attack due to malnutrition in visceral leishmaniasis. Nutrition 30:449–458. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nut.2013.10.003>
- Kurosawa M (1994) Phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of protein in regulating cellular function. J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods 31:135–139. [https://doi.org/10.1016/1056-8719\(94\)](https://doi.org/10.1016/1056-8719(94)90075-2) [90075-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/1056-8719(94)90075-2)
- Kurtzman NA, White MG, Rogers PW, Flynn JJ (1972) Relationship of sodium reabsorption and glomerular filtration rate to renal glucose reabsorption. J Clin Invest 51:127–133. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI106782) [org/10.1172/JCI106782](https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI106782)
- Küry S, Dréno B, Bézieau S et al (2002) Identification of SLC39A4, a gene involved in acrodermatitis enteropathica. Nat Genet 31:239–240. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ng913>
- L'Abbé MR (2003) Calcium|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 771–779
- Lachance C, Segura M, Dominguez-Punaro MC et al (2014) Deregulated balance of omega-6 and omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids following infection by the zoonotic pathogen Streptococcus suis. Infect Immun 82:1778–1785. <https://doi.org/10.1128/IAI.01524-13>
- Lalor SM, Mellanby RJ, Friend EJ et al (2012) Domesticated cats with active mycobacteria infections have low serum vitamin D (25(OH)D) concentrations. Transbound Emerg Dis 59:279–281. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1865-1682.2011.01265.x>
- Lamers Y (2011) Folate recommendations for pregnancy, lactation, and infancy. Ann Nutr Metab 59:32–37. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000332073>
- Laragh JH, Sealey JE (2011) Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and the renal regulation of sodium, potassium, and blood pressure homeostasis. In: Comprehensive physiology. Wiley, Hoboken, NJ
- Lazzerini M, Wanzira H (2016) Oral zinc for treating diarrhoea in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 12:CD005436. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD005436.pub5>
- Leach RM, Lilburn MS (1978) Manganese metabolism and its function. World Rev Nutr Diet 32:123–134
- Lee M (2013) Ingesta: los nutrientes y su metabolismo. In: Mahan K, Escott-Stump S, Raymond J (eds) Krause's food and the nutrition care process, 13th edn. Elsevier España, S.L, España, pp 128–132
- Leem AY, Park MS, Park BH et al (2017) Value of serum cystatin C measurement in the diagnosis of sepsis-induced kidney injury and prediction of renal function recovery. Yonsei Med J 58:604–612. <https://doi.org/10.3349/ymj.2017.58.3.604>
- Leermakers ETM, Moreira EM, Kiefte-de Jong JC et al (2015) Effects of choline on health across the life course: a systematic review. Nutr Rev 73:500–522. [https://doi.org/10.1093/nutrit/](https://doi.org/10.1093/nutrit/nuv010) [nuv010](https://doi.org/10.1093/nutrit/nuv010)
- Lestari MLAD, Indrayanto G (2014) Curcumin. In: Profiles of drug substances, excipients, and related methodology. Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, pp 113–204
- Levine M, Conry-Cantilena C, Wang Y et al (1996) Vitamin C pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers: evidence for a recommended dietary allowance. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 93:3704–3709
- Li S, Siyuan T, Jiangmin F et al (2017) Analysis of the association between *Mycobacterium* tuberculosis infection and Immunoglobulin A nephropathy by early secreted antigenic target 6 detection in renal biopsies: a prospective study. Postgrad Med 129:307–311. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1080/00325481.2017.1289054) [10.1080/00325481.2017.1289054](https://doi.org/10.1080/00325481.2017.1289054)
- Li X, Lian F, Liu C et al (2015) Isocaloric pair-fed high-carbohydrate diet induced more hepatic steatosis and inflammation than high-fat diet mediated by miR-34a/SIRT1 axis in mice. Sci Rep 5:16774. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep16774>
- Li Y, Schellhorn HE (2007) New developments and novel therapeutic perspectives for vitamin C. J Nutr 137:2171–2184
- Libako P, Miller J, Nowacki W et al (2015) Extracellular Mg concentration and Ca blockers modulate the initial steps of the response of Th2 lymphocytes in co-culture with macrophages and dendritic cells. Eur Cytokine Netw 26:1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1684/ecn.2015.0361>
- Libako P, Nowacki W, Castiglioni S et al (2016) Extracellular magnesium and calcium blockers modulate macrophage activity. Magnes Res 29:11–21. <https://doi.org/10.1684/mrh.2016.0398>
- Lichtstein HC, Gunsalus IC, Umbreit WW (1945) Function of the vitamin B6 group; pyridoxal phosphate (codecarboxylase) in transamination. J Biol Chem 161:311–320
- Linder M (2013) Mobilization of stored iron in mammals: a review. Nutrients 5:4022–4050. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu5104022>
- Lindquist S, Hernell O (2010) Lipid digestion and absorption in early life: an update. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 13:314–320. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MCO.0b013e328337bbf0>
- Linus Pauling Institute (2016) Sodium (Chloride). In: Oregon State Univ. [http://lpi.oregonstate.edu/](http://lpi.oregonstate.edu/mic/minerals/sodium#reference5) [mic/minerals/sodium#reference5.](http://lpi.oregonstate.edu/mic/minerals/sodium#reference5) Accessed 6 Jun 2017
- Liu G, Ren W, Fang J et al (2017) L-Glutamine and L-arginine protect against enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection via intestinal innate immunity in mice. Amino Acids 49 (12):1945–1954. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-017-2410-9>
- Liu J, Chakraborty S, Hosseinzadeh P et al (2014) Metalloproteins containing cytochrome, iron– sulfur, or copper redox centers. Chem Rev 114:4366–4469. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr400479b>
- Liu RH (2003) Health benefits of fruit and vegetables are from additive and synergistic combinations of phytochemicals. Am J Clin Nutr 78:517S–520S
- Liu Y, Zhang Y, Dong P et al (2015) Digestion of nucleic acids starts in the stomach. Sci Rep 5:11936. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep11936>
- Lo CJ, Chiu KC, Fu M et al (1999) Fish oil decreases macrophage tumor necrosis factor gene transcription by altering the NF kappa B activity. J Surg Res 82:216–221. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1006/jsre.1998.5524) [1006/jsre.1998.5524](https://doi.org/10.1006/jsre.1998.5524)
- Lobo GP, Amengual J, Palczewski G et al (2012) Mammalian carotenoid-oxygenases: key players for carotenoid function and homeostasis. Biochim Biophys Acta 1821:78–87. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbalip.2011.04.010) [1016/j.bbalip.2011.04.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbalip.2011.04.010)
- Lodish H, Berk A, Zipursky SL et al (2000a) Structure of nucleic acids. In: Molecular cell biology, 4th edn. W. H. Freeman, New York
- Lodish H, Berk A, Zipursky SL et al (2000b) Intracellular ion environment and membrane electric potential. In: Molecular cell biology, 4th edn. W. H. Freeman, New York
- Long CL, Schaffel N, Geiger JW et al (1979) Metabolic response to injury and illness: estimation of energy and protein needs from indirect calorimetry and nitrogen balance. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 3:452–456. <https://doi.org/10.1177/014860717900300609>
- Long KZ, Rosado JL, Fawzi W (2007) The comparative impact of iron, the B-complex vitamins, vitamins C and E, and selenium on diarrheal pathogen outcomes relative to the impact produced by vitamin A and zinc. Nutr Rev 65:218–232
- Longarela A, Olarra J, Suárez L, García de Lorenzo A (2000) Metabolic response to stress, can we control it? Nutr Hosp 15:275–279
- Lönnerdal B (2000) Dietary factors influencing zinc absorption. J Nutr 130:1378S–1383S
- Lonsdale D (2006) A review of the biochemistry, metabolism and clinical benefits of Thiamin (e) and its derivatives. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med 3:49–59. [https://doi.org/10.1093/](https://doi.org/10.1093/ecam/nek009) [ecam/nek009](https://doi.org/10.1093/ecam/nek009)
- Lopina OD (2000) Na⁺, K⁺-ATPase: structure, mechanism, and regulation. Membr Cell Biol 13:721–744
- Lorenz KJ, Schallert R, Daniel V (2015) Immunonutrition – the influence of early postoperative glutamine supplementation in enteral/parenteral nutrition on immune response, wound healing and length of hospital stay in multiple trauma patients and patients after extensive surgery. GMS Interdiscip Plast Reconstr Surg DGPW 4.:Doc15. <https://doi.org/10.3205/iprs000074>
- Lovegrove A, Edwards CH, De Noni I et al (2017) Role of polysaccharides in food, digestion, and health. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 57:237–253. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2014.939263>
- Lubos E, Loscalzo J, Handy DE (2011) Glutathione Peroxidase-1 in health and disease: from molecular mechanisms to therapeutic opportunities. Antioxid Redox Signal 15:1957–1997. <https://doi.org/10.1089/ars.2010.3586>
- Luo C, Wu X-G (2011) Lycopene enhances antioxidant enzyme activities and immunity function in N-Methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine-induced gastric cancer rats. Int J Mol Sci 12:3340–3351. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms12053340>
- Lutsenko S (2010) Human copper homeostasis: a network of interconnected pathways. Curr Opin Chem Biol 14:211–217. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cbpa.2010.01.003>
- Lynch SR (2003) Iron|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 3373–3379
- Macfarlane GJ, Paudyal P, Doherty M et al (2012) A systematic review of evidence for the effectiveness of practitioner-based complementary and alternative therapies in the management of rheumatic diseases: rheumatoid arthritis. Rheumatology (Oxford) 51:1707–1713. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1093/rheumatology/kes133) [org/10.1093/rheumatology/kes133](https://doi.org/10.1093/rheumatology/kes133)
- Machado-Coelho GLL, Caiaffa WT, Genaro O et al (2005) Risk factors for mucosal manifestation of American cutaneous leishmaniasis. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg 99:55–61. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trstmh.2003.08.001) [1016/j.trstmh.2003.08.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trstmh.2003.08.001)
- MacPherson A, Dixon J (2003) Cobalt. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 1431–1436
- Maeda N, Ishii M, Nishimura K, Kamimura K (2011) Functions of chondroitin sulfate and heparan sulfate in the developing brain. Neurochem Res 36:1228–1240. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s11064-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11064-010-0324-y) [010-0324-y](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11064-010-0324-y)
- Mahan LK, Escott-Stump S, Raymond JJ, Krause MV (2013) Krause dietoterapia. Elsevier, Amsterdam
- Mainous MR, Deitch EA (1994) Nutrition and infection. Surg Clin North Am 74:659–676
- Maiuolo J, Oppedisano F, Gratteri S et al (2016) Regulation of uric acid metabolism and excretion. Int J Cardiol 213:8–14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcard.2015.08.109>
- Makarchikov AF (2009) Vitamin B1: Metabolism and functions. Biochem Suppl Ser B Biomed Chem 3:116–128. <https://doi.org/10.1134/S1990750809020024>
- Malafaia G (2009) Protein-energy malnutrition as a risk factor for visceral leishmaniasis: a review. Parasite Immunol 31:587-596. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3024.2009.01117.x>
- Mangin M, Sinha R, Fincher K (2014) Inflammation and vitamin D: the infection connection. Inflamm Res 63:803–819. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00011-014-0755-z>
- Manicassamy S, Ravindran R, Deng J et al (2009) Toll-like receptor 2-dependent induction of vitamin A-metabolizing enzymes in dendritic cells promotes T regulatory responses and inhibits autoimmunity. Nat Med 15:401–409. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nm.1925>
- Manolagas SC, Yu XP, Girasole G, Bellido T (1994) Vitamin D and the hematolymphopoietic tissue: a 1994 update. Semin Nephrol 14:129–143
- Mansoorabadi SO, Padmakumar R, Fazliddinova N et al (2005) Characterization of a succinyl-CoA radical-cob(II)alamin spin triplet intermediate in the reaction catalyzed by adenosylcobalamindependent methylmalonyl-CoA mutase. Biochemistry 44:3153–3158. [https://doi.org/10.1021/](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi0482102) [bi0482102](https://doi.org/10.1021/bi0482102)
- Mansoorabadi SO, Thibodeaux CJ, Liu H (2007) The diverse roles of flavin coenzymes nature's most versatile thespians. J Org Chem 72:6329–6342. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo0703092>
- Manzetti S, Zhang J, van der Spoel D (2014) Thiamin function, metabolism, uptake, and transport. Biochemistry 53:821–835. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi401618y>
- Marcinkiewicz J, Kontny E (2014) Taurine and inflammatory diseases. Amino Acids 46:7–20. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-012-1361-4>
- Maret W (2013) Zinc biochemistry: from a single zinc enzyme to a key element of life. Adv Nutr 4:82–91. <https://doi.org/10.3945/an.112.003038>
- Maret W, Sandstead HH (2006) Zinc requirements and the risks and benefits of zinc supplementation. J Trace Elem Med Biol 20:3–18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtemb.2006.01.006>
- Marion-Letellier R, Savoye G, Ghosh S (2016) IBD: in food we trust. J Crohns Colitis 10:1351–1361. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ecco-jcc/jjw106>
- Martens JH, Barg H, Warren MJ, Jahn D (2002) Microbial production of vitamin B12. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 58:275–285. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-001-0902-7>
- Mataix J, Sánchez de Medina F (2009) Vitaminas. In: Mataix J (ed) Nutrición y Alimentación, Volumen 1. Oceáno/Ergón, Madrid, pp 330–185
- Matthews DM (1975) Protein absorption. Bibl Nutr Dieta 5:28–41
- Mattmiller SA, Carlson BA, Sordillo LM (2013) Regulation of inflammation by selenium and selenoproteins: impact on eicosanoid biosynthesis. J Nutr Sci 2:e28. [https://doi.org/10.1017/jns.](https://doi.org/10.1017/jns.2013.17) [2013.17](https://doi.org/10.1017/jns.2013.17)
- Mazur A, Maier JAM, Rock E et al (2007) Magnesium and the inflammatory response: potential physiopathological implications. Arch Biochem Biophys 458:48–56. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.abb.2006.03.031) [abb.2006.03.031](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.abb.2006.03.031)
- McCall MR, Frei B (1999) Can antioxidant vitamins materially reduce oxidative damage in humans? Free Radic Biol Med 26:1034–1053
- McCance R, Lawrence R (1929) The carbohydrate content of foods. HMSO, London
- McClave SA, Snider HL (1994) Understanding the metabolic response to critical illness: factors that cause patients to deviate from the expected pattern of hypermetabolism. New Horiz 2:139–146
- McCormick CC (2002) Passive diffusion does not play a major role in the absorption of dietary calcium in normal adults. J Nutr 132:3428–3430
- McCormick DB (2003) Riboflavin|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 4989–4995
- McCuskee S, Brickley EB, Wood A, Mossialos E (2014) Malaria and macronutrient deficiency as correlates of anemia in young children: a systematic review of observational studies. Ann Glob Heal 80:458–465. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aogh.2015.01.003>
- McDowell LR (2000) Vitamins in animal and human nutrition. In: Vitamins in animal and human nutrition, 2nd edn. Iowa State University Press, Ames, pp 564–523
- McLaren DS, Kraemer K (2012) Vitamin A in health. World Rev Nutr Diet 103:33–51. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1159/000170954) [org/10.1159/000170954](https://doi.org/10.1159/000170954)
- McRae MP (2017) Therapeutic benefits of glutamine: an umbrella review of meta-analyses. Biomed Rep 6:576–584. <https://doi.org/10.3892/br.2017.885>
- Meckling KA (2009) When good nutrients go bad: can we predict nutrient-drug interactions? Br J Nutr 102:334–336. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007114508199494>
- Mehta NM, Duggan CP (2009) Nutritional deficiencies during critical illness. Pediatr Clin North Am 56:1143–1160. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pcl.2009.06.007>
- Melse-Boonstra A, Vossenaar M, van Loo-Bouwman CA et al (2017) Dietary vitamin A intake recommendations revisited: global confusion requires alignment of the units of conversion and expression. Public Health Nutr:1–4. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1368980017000477>
- Mendel RR (2013a) Metabolism of molybdenum. Met Ions Life Sci 12:503–528. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5561-1_15) [1007/978-94-007-5561-1_15](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-5561-1_15)
- Mendel RR (2013b) The molybdenum cofactor. J Biol Chem 288:13165–13172. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.R113.455311) [1074/jbc.R113.455311](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.R113.455311)
- Méndez C, Dobaño C (2004) Malaria and immunity. In: Handbook of nutrition and immunity. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp 264–243
- Mendonça N, Gragnani A, Masako Ferreira L (2011) Burns, metabolism and nutritional requirements. Nutr Hosp 26:692–700. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0212-16112011000400005>
- Mercer JF (2001) The molecular basis of copper-transport diseases. Trends Mol Med 7:64–69
- Merrill AH, Henderson JM (1990) Vitamin B6 metabolism by human liver. Ann N Y Acad Sci 585:110–117
- Mertz W (1969) Chromium occurrence and function in biological systems. Physiol Rev 49:163–239
- Mertz W (1993) Chromium in human nutrition: a review. J Nutr 123:626–633
- Mertz W (1998) Interaction of chromium with insulin: a progress report. Nutr Rev 56:174–177
- Methenitou G, Maravelias C, Athanaselis S et al (2001) Immunomodulative effects of aflatoxins and selenium on human natural killer cells. Vet Hum Toxicol 43:232–234
- Metz J (1992) Cobalamin deficiency and the pathogenesis of nervous system disease. Annu Rev Nutr 12:59–79. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nu.12.070192.000423>
- Meyer K, Jia Y, Cao W-Q et al (2002) Expression of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha, and PPARalpha regulated genes in spontaneously developed hepatocellular carcinomas in fatty acyl-CoA oxidase null mice. Int J Oncol 21:1175–1180
- Middleton E (1998) Effect of plant flavonoids on immune and inflammatory cell function. Adv Exp Med Biol 439:175–182
- Mikami T, Kitagawa H (2013) Biosynthesis and function of chondroitin sulfate. Biochim Biophys Acta 1830:4719–4733. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbagen.2013.06.006>
- Minehira K, Bettschart V, Vidal H et al (2003) Effect of carbohydrate overfeeding on whole body and adipose tissue metabolism in humans. Obes Res 11:1096–1103. [https://doi.org/10.1038/](https://doi.org/10.1038/oby.2003.150) [oby.2003.150](https://doi.org/10.1038/oby.2003.150)
- Mishra J, Carpenter S, Singh S (2010) Low serum zinc levels in an endemic area of visceral leishmaniasis in Bihar, India. Indian J Med Res 131:793–798
- Mistry HD, Broughton Pipkin F, Redman CWG, Poston L (2012) Selenium in reproductive health. Am J Obstet Gynecol 206:21–30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2011.07.034>
- Mizock BA (2010) Immunonutrition and critical illness: an update. Nutrition 26:701–707. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nut.2009.11.010) [org/10.1016/j.nut.2009.11.010](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nut.2009.11.010)
- Mkhize BT, Mabaso M, Mamba T et al (2017) The interaction between HIV and intestinal helminth parasites coinfection with nutrition among adults in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. Biomed Res Int 2017:1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/9059523>
- Mocchegiani E, Costarelli L, Giacconi R et al (2012) Micronutrient (Zn, Cu, Fe)-gene interactions in ageing and inflammatory age-related diseases: implications for treatments. Ageing Res Rev 11:297–319. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arr.2012.01.004>
- Mock DM (2007) Biotin. In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 384–361
- Mody A, Bartz S, Hornik CP et al (2014) Effects of HIV infection on the metabolic and hormonal status of children with severe acute malnutrition. PLoS One 9:e102233. [https://doi.org/10.1371/](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0102233) [journal.pone.0102233](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0102233)
- Moffatt BA, Ashihara H (2002) Purine and pyrimidine nucleotide synthesis and metabolism. Arab B 1:e0018. <https://doi.org/10.1199/tab.0018>
- Molano A, Meydani SN (2012) Vitamin E, signalosomes and gene expression in T cells. Mol Aspects Med 33:55–62. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2011.11.002>
- Morita R, Yamamoto I, Takada M et al (1993) Hypervitaminosis D. Nihon Rinsho 51:984–988
- Morris KL, Zemel MB (2005) 1, 25-Dihydroxyvitamin D 3 modulation of adipocyte glucocorticoid function. Obes Res 13:670–677. <https://doi.org/10.1038/oby.2005.75>
- Mucida D, Park Y, Kim G et al (2007) Reciprocal TH17 and regulatory T cell differentiation mediated by retinoic acid. Science 317:256–260. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1145697>
- Mueckler M, Thorens B (2013) The SLC2 (GLUT) family of membrane transporters. Mol Aspects Med 34:121–138. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2012.07.001>
- Mukwevho E, Ferreira Z, Ayeleso A (2014) Potential role of sulfur-containing antioxidant systems in highly oxidative environments. Molecules 19:19376–19389. [https://doi.org/10.3390/](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules191219376) [molecules191219376](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules191219376)
- Muller DP (1986) Vitamin E-its role in neurological function. Postgrad Med J 62:107–112
- Mundi MS, Shah M, Hurt RT (2016) When is it appropriate to use glutamine in critical illness? Nutr Clin Pract 31:445–450. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0884533616651318>
- Murray PJ, Rathmell J, Pearce E (2015) SnapShot: immunometabolism. Cell Metab 22:190–190.e1. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmet.2015.06.014>
- Nair R, Maseeh A (2012) Vitamin D: the "sunshine" vitamin. J Pharmacol Pharmacother 3:118–126. <https://doi.org/10.4103/0976-500X.95506>
- Naithani R (2008) Organoselenium compounds in cancer chemoprevention. Mini Rev Med Chem 8:657–668
- National Research Council (1989) Protein and amino acids. In: Subcommittee on the Tenth Edition of the Recommended Dietary Allowances (ed) Recommended dietary allowances, 10th edn. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- National Research Council (2000) Physiological role of copper. In: Copper in drinking water. National Academies Press (US), Washington, DC
- National Research Council (2005) Health implications of perchlorate ingestion. National Academies Press, Washington, DC
- Naveilhan P, Neveu I, Wion D, Brachet P (1996) 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3, an inducer of glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor. Neuroreport 7:2171–2175
- Nayak N, Harrison EH, Hussain MM (2001) Retinyl ester secretion by intestinal cells: a specific and regulated process dependent on assembly and secretion of chylomicrons. J Lipid Res 42:272–280
- Neveu I, Naveilhan P, Baudet C et al (1994a) 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 regulates NT-3, NT-4 but not BDNF mRNA in astrocytes. Neuroreport 6:124–126
- Neveu I, Naveilhan P, Jehan F et al (1994b) 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 regulates the synthesis of nerve growth factor in primary cultures of glial cells. Brain Res Mol Brain Res 24:70–76
- Nilsson A, Wilhelms DB, Mirrasekhian E et al (2017) Inflammation-induced anorexia and fever are elicited by distinct prostaglandin dependent mechanisms, whereas conditioned taste aversion is prostaglandin independent. Brain Behav Immun 61:236–243. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2016.12.007) [2016.12.007](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbi.2016.12.007)
- Nimni ME, Han B, Cordoba F (2007) Are we getting enough sulfur in our diet? Nutr Metab (Lond) 4:24. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1743-7075-4-24>
- Norata GD, Caligiuri G, Chavakis T et al (2015) The cellular and molecular basis of translational immunometabolism. Immunity 43:421–434. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.immuni.2015.08.023>
- Norman AW (2008) From vitamin D to hormone D: fundamentals of the vitamin D endocrine system essential for good health. Am J Clin Nutr 88:491S–499S
- Norman AW, Hentry HL (2007) Vitamin D. In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins, 4th edn. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 110–141
- Norton JE, Gonzalez Espinosa Y, Watson RL et al (2015) Functional food microstructures for macronutrient release and delivery. Food Funct 6:663–678. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c4fo00965g>
- Notari L, Riera DC, Sun R et al (2014) Role of macrophages in the altered epithelial function during a type 2 immune response induced by enteric nematode infection. PLoS One 9:e84763. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0084763) [org/10.1371/journal.pone.0084763](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0084763)
- Nursyam EW, Amin Z, Rumende CM (2006) The effect of vitamin D as supplementary treatment in patients with moderately advanced pulmonary tuberculous lesion. Acta Med Indones 38:3–5
- Nye CK, Hanson RW, Kalhan SC (2008) Glyceroneogenesis is the dominant pathway for triglyceride glycerol synthesis in vivo in the rat. J Biol Chem 283:27565–27574. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M804393200) [1074/jbc.M804393200](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M804393200)
- Obled C, Papet I, Breuillé D (2002) Metabolic bases of amino acid requirements in acute diseases. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 5:189–197
- Ochoa L, de Paniagua Michel J, Olmos-Soto J (2014) Complex carbohydrates as a possible source of high energy to formulate functional feeds. Adv Food Nutr Res 73:259–288. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-800268-1.00012-3) [10.1016/B978-0-12-800268-1.00012-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-800268-1.00012-3)
- Oda H (2006) Functions of sulfur-containing amino acids in lipid metabolism. J Nutr 136:1666S–1669S
- Ogunbileje JO, Porter C, Herndon DN et al (2016) Hypermetabolism and hypercatabolism of skeletal muscle accompany mitochondrial stress following severe burn trauma. Am J Physiol – Endocrinol Metab 311:E436–E448. <https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00535.2015>
- Oliveira AGL, Brito PD, Schubach AO et al (2013) Influence of the nutritional status in the clinical and therapeutical evolution in adults and elderly with American Tegumentary Leishmaniasis. Acta Trop 128:36–40. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actatropica.2013.06.005>
- Olson TL, Williams JC, Allen JP (2013) Influence of protein interactions on oxidation/reduction midpoint potentials of cofactors in natural and de novo metalloproteins. Biochim Biophys Acta – Bioenerg 1827:914–922. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bbabio.2013.02.014>
- Omdahl JL, Morris HA, May BK (2002) Hydroxylase enzymes of the vitamin D pathway: expression, function, and regulation. Annu Rev Nutr 22:139–166. [https://doi.org/10.1146/](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nutr.22.120501.150216) [annurev.nutr.22.120501.150216](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nutr.22.120501.150216)
- Omur A, Kirbas A, Aksu E et al (2016) Effects of antioxidant vitamins (A, D, E) and trace elements (Cu, Mn, Se, Zn) on some metabolic and reproductive profiles in dairy cows during transition period. Pol J Vet Sci 19:697–706. <https://doi.org/10.1515/pjvs-2016-0088>
- Ortiz D, Afonso C, Hagel I et al (2000) Influencia de las infecciones helmínticas y el estado nutricional en la respuesta inmunitaria de niños venezolanos. Rev Panam Salud Pública 8:156–163. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1020-49892000000800002>
- Osada J (2013) The use of transcriptomics to unveil the role of nutrients in mammalian liver. ISRN Nutr 2013:1–19. <https://doi.org/10.5402/2013/403792>
- Osada S, Carr BI (2000) Critical role of extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) phosphorylation in novel vitamin K analog-induced cell death. Jpn J Cancer Res 91:1250–1257
- Osada S, Osada K, Carr BI (2001) Tumor cell growth inhibition and extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) phosphorylation by novel K vitamins. J Mol Biol 314:765–772. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2001.5171) [10.1006/jmbi.2001.5171](https://doi.org/10.1006/jmbi.2001.5171)
- Osredkar J (2011) Copper and zinc, biological role and significance of copper/zinc imbalance. J Clin Toxicol. <https://doi.org/10.4172/2161-0495.s3-001>
- Oster M, Just F, Büsing K et al (2016) Toward improved phosphorus efficiency in monogastricsinterplay of serum, minerals, bone, and immune system after divergent dietary phosphorus supply in swine. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 310:R917–R925. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.00215.2015) [1152/ajpregu.00215.2015](https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.00215.2015)
- Oster O, Prellwitz W (1990) Selenium and cardiovascular disease. Biol Trace Elem Res 24:91–103
- Ott G, Havemeyer A, Clement B (2015) The mammalian molybdenum enzymes of mARC. J Biol Inorg Chem 20:265–275. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00775-014-1216-4>
- Pae M, Wu D (2017) Nutritional modulation of age-related changes in the immune system and risk of infection. Nutr Res 41:14–35. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nutres.2017.02.001>
- Palmer CS, Anzinger JJ, Zhou J et al (2014) Glucose transporter 1-expressing proinflammatory monocytes are elevated in combination antiretroviral therapy-treated and untreated HIV⁺ subjects. J Immunol 193:5595–5603. <https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1303092>
- Palmer CS, Cherry CL, Sada-Ovalle I et al (2016) Glucose metabolism in T cells and monocytes: new perspectives in HIV pathogenesis. EBioMedicine 6:31–41. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2016.02.012) [ebiom.2016.02.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2016.02.012)
- Panchal SK, Wanyonyi S, Brown L (2017) Selenium, vanadium, and chromium as micronutrients to improve metabolic syndrome. Curr Hypertens Rep 19:10. [https://doi.org/10.1007/s11906-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11906-017-0701-x) [017-0701-x](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11906-017-0701-x)
- Pandolfi F, Franza L, Mandolini C, Conti P (2017) Immune modulation by vitamin D: special emphasis on its role in prevention and treatment of cancer. Clin Ther. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2017.03.012) [clinthera.2017.03.012](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2017.03.012)
- Paniz C, Bertinato JF, Lucena MR et al (2017) A daily dose of 5 mg folic acid for 90 days is associated with increased serum unmetabolized folic acid and reduced natural killer cell cytotoxicity in healthy Brazilian adults. J Nutr 147:1677–1685. [https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.](https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.117.247445) [117.247445](https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.117.247445)
- Pantelidou M, Tsiakitzis K, Rekka EA, Kourounakis PN (2017) Biologic stress, oxidative stress, and resistance to drugs: what is hidden behind. Molecules. [https://doi.org/10.3390/](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules22020307) [molecules22020307](https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules22020307)
- Papanikolaou G, Pantopoulos K (2017) Systemic iron homeostasis and erythropoiesis. IUBMB Life 69:399–413. <https://doi.org/10.1002/iub.1629>
- Parcell S (2002) Sulfur in human nutrition and applications in medicine. Altern Med Rev 7:22–44 Park K (2015) Role of micronutrients in skin health and function. Biomol Ther (Seoul) 23:207–217. <https://doi.org/10.4062/biomolther.2015.003>
- Pasing Y, Fenton CG, Jorde R, Paulssen RH (2017) Changes in the human transcriptome upon vitamin D supplementation. J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 173:93–99. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2017.03.016) [jsbmb.2017.03.016](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2017.03.016)
- Pawlowski SW, Warren CA, Guerrant R (2009) Diagnosis and treatment of acute or persistent diarrhea. Gastroenterology 136:1874–1886. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2009.02.072>
- Peacock M (2010) Calcium metabolism in health and disease. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 5(Suppl 1): S23–S30. <https://doi.org/10.2215/CJN.05910809>
- Pearson RD, Cox G, Jeronimo SM et al (1992) Visceral leishmaniasis: a model for infectioninduced cachexia. Am J Trop Med Hyg 47:8–15
- Pennington JAT (2003) Iodine|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 3357–3360
- Penniston KL, Tanumihardjo SA (2006) The acute and chronic toxic effects of vitamin A. Am J Clin Nutr 83:191–201
- Pereira GAP, Genaro PS, Pinheiro MM et al (2009) Cálcio dietético: estratégias para otimizar o consumo. Rev Bras Reumatol 49:164–171. [https://doi.org/10.1590/S0482-](https://doi.org/10.1590/S0482-50042009000200008) [50042009000200008](https://doi.org/10.1590/S0482-50042009000200008)
- Pérez-Cano FJ, Yaqoob P, Martín R et al (2012) Immunonutrition in early life: diet and immune development. Clin Dev Immunol 2012:1–2. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/207509>
- Pérez-Cano F, Castell M (2016) Flavonoids, inflammation and immune system. Nutrients 8:659. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu8100659>
- Pérez-López FR (2007) Vitamin D: the secosteroid hormone and human reproduction. Gynecol Endocrinol 23:13–24
- Pérez H, Malavé I, Arredondo B (1979) The effects of protein malnutrition on the course of Leishmania mexicana infection in C57Bl/6 mice: nutrition and susceptibility to leishmaniasis. Clin Exp Immunol 38:453–460
- Petrović J, Stanić D, Dmitrašinović G et al (2016) Magnesium supplementation diminishes peripheral blood lymphocyte DNA oxidative damage in athletes and sedentary young man. Oxid Med Cell Longev 2016:2019643. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/2019643>
- Phillips C (2013) Nutrigenetics and metabolic disease: current status and implications for personalised nutrition. Nutrients 5:32–57. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu5010032>
- Picó C, Pons A, Palou A (1991) A significant pool of amino acids is adsorbed on blood cell membranes. Biosci Rep 11:223–230
- Pieczynska J, Grajeta H (2015) The role of selenium in human conception and pregnancy. J Trace Elem Med Biol 29:31–38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtemb.2014.07.003>
- Pike JW, Meyer MB (2010) The vitamin D receptor: new paradigms for the regulation of gene expression by 1,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D3. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am 39:255–269. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecl.2010.02.007>
- Pierre JF, Heneghan AF, Lawson CM et al (2013) Pharmaconutrition review: physiological mechanisms. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 37:51S–65S. [https://doi.org/10.1177/](https://doi.org/10.1177/0148607113493326) [0148607113493326](https://doi.org/10.1177/0148607113493326)
- Plank LD, Hill GL (2000) Sequential metabolic changes following induction of systemic inflammatory response in patients with severe sepsis or major blunt trauma. World J Surg 24:630–638
- Ploder M, Kurz K, Spittler A et al (2010) Early increase of plasma homocysteine in sepsis patients with poor outcome. Mol Med 16:498–504. <https://doi.org/10.2119/molmed.2010.00008>
- Plummer MP, Deane AM (2016) Dysglycemia and glucose control during sepsis. Clin Chest Med 37:309–319. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccm.2016.01.010>
- Pohl HR, Wheeler JS, Murray HE (2013) Sodium and potassium in health and disease. In: Sigel A, Sigel H, Sigel RKO (eds) Interrelations between essential metal ions and human diseases. Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht, pp 29–47
- Powers HJ (2003) Riboflavin (vitamin B-2) and health. Am J Clin Nutr 77:1352–1360
- Preiser J-C, van Zanten A, Berger MM et al (2015) Metabolic and nutritional support of critically ill patients: consensus and controversies. Crit Care 19:35. [https://doi.org/10.1186/s13054-015-](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13054-015-0737-8) [0737-8](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13054-015-0737-8)
- Proenza AM, Palou A, Roca P (1994) Amino acid distribution in human blood. A significant pool of amino acids is adsorbed onto blood cell membranes. Biochem Mol Biol Int 34:971–982
- Pulido-Moran M, Moreno-Fernandez J, Ramirez-Tortosa C, Ramirez-Tortosa M (2016) Curcumin and health. Molecules 21:264. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules21030264>
- Puthucheary ZA, Rawal J, McPhail M et al (2013) Acute skeletal muscle wasting in critical illness. JAMA 310:1591–1600. <https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2013.278481>
- Quera PR, Quigley EMM, Madrid SAM (2005) Small intestinal bacterial overgrowth. An update. Rev Med Chil 133:1361–1370. <https://doi.org/10.4067/S0034-98872005001100013>
- Rahman K (2007) Studies on free radicals, antioxidants, and co-factors. Clin Interv Aging 2:219–236
- Rajagopalan KV (1988) Molybdenum: an essential trace element in human nutrition. Annu Rev Nutr 8:401–427. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nu.08.070188.002153>
- Ramakrishnan U, Webb AL, Ologoudou K (2004) Infection, immunity, and vitamins. In: Handbook of nutrition and immunity. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp 116–193
- Ramig RF (2004) Pathogenesis of intestinal and systemic rotavirus infection. J Virol 78:10213–10220. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.78.19.10213-10220.2004>
- Ramos D, Mar D, Ishida M et al (2016) Mechanism of copper uptake from blood plasma ceruloplasmin by mammalian cells. PLoS One 11:e0149516. [https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0149516) [pone.0149516](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0149516)
- Rao S, Schieber AMP, O'Connor CP et al (2017) Pathogen-mediated inhibition of anorexia promotes host survival and transmission. Cell 168:503–516.e12. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2017.01.006) [2017.01.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2017.01.006)
- Rasool S, Abid S, Iqbal M et al (2012) Relationship between vitamin B12, folate and homocysteine levels and H. Pylori infection in patients with functional dyspepsia: a cross-section study. BMC Res Notes 5:206. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1756-0500-5-206>
- Rathmell JC, Vander Heiden MG, Harris MH et al (2000) In the absence of extrinsic signals, nutrient utilization by lymphocytes is insufficient to maintain either cell size or viability. Mol Cell 6:683–692
- Raverdeau M, Mills KHG (2014) Modulation of T cell and innate immune responses by retinoic Acid. J Immunol 192:2953–2958. <https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1303245>
- Rayman MP (2012) Selenium and human health. Lancet 379:1256–1268. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)61452-9) [S0140-6736\(11\)61452-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(11)61452-9)

Rebouche CJ (1991) Ascorbic acid and carnitine biosynthesis. Am J Clin Nutr 54:1147S–1152S

- Reboul E (2013) Absorption of vitamin A and carotenoids by the enterocyte: focus on transport proteins. Nutrients 5:3563–3581. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu5093563>
- Redmond HP, Stapleton PP, Neary P, Bouchier-Hayes D (1998) Immunonutrition: the role of taurine. Nutrition 14:599–604
- Reeds PJ (2000) Dispensable and indispensable amino acids for humans. J Nutr 130:1835S–1840S
- Reichrath J, Lehmann B, Carlberg C et al (2007) Vitamins as hormones. Horm Metab Res 39:71–84. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-958715>
- Reithinger R, Teodoro U, Davies CR (2001) Topical insecticide treatments to protect dogs from sand fly vectors of leishmaniasis. Emerg Infect Dis 7:872–876. [https://doi.org/10.3201/eid0705.](https://doi.org/10.3201/eid0705.017516) [017516](https://doi.org/10.3201/eid0705.017516)
- Reza Dorosty-Motlagh A, Mohammadzadeh Honarvar N, Sedighiyan M, Abdolahi M (2016) The molecular mechanisms of vitamin A deficiency in multiple sclerosis. J Mol Neurosci 60:82–90. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12031-016-0781-0>
- Rhee EP (2015) Metabolomics and renal disease. Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens 24:371–379. <https://doi.org/10.1097/MNH.0000000000000136>
- Rijal S, Uranw S, Chappuis F et al (2010) Epidemiology of Leishmania donovani infection in hightransmission foci in Nepal. Trop Med Int Health 15(Suppl 2):21–28. [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3156.2010.02518.x) [1365-3156.2010.02518.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3156.2010.02518.x)
- Rimbach G, Minihane AM, Majewicz J et al (2002) Regulation of cell signalling by vitamin E. Proc Nutr Soc 61:415–425
- Rink L, Gabriel P (2000) Zinc and the immune system. Proc Nutr Soc 59:541–552
- Risco D, Salguero FJ, Cerrato R et al (2016) Association between vitamin D supplementation and severity of tuberculosis in wild boar and red deer. Res Vet Sci 108:116–119. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rvsc.2016.08.003) [1016/j.rvsc.2016.08.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rvsc.2016.08.003)
- Rivlin RS (2007) Riboflavin (vitamin B2). In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 252–233
- Rocha KC, Vieira ML, Beltrame RL et al (2016) Impact of selenium supplementation in neutropenia and immunoglobulin production in childhood cancer patients. J Med Food 19:560–568. <https://doi.org/10.1089/jmf.2015.0145>
- Rodgers JB (1998) n-3 Fatty acids in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. In: Kremer JM (ed) Medicinal fatty acids in inflammation. Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, pp 1090–1103
- Romão MJ, Rösch N, Huber R (1997) The molybdenum site in the xanthine oxidase-related aldehyde oxidoreductase from Desulfovibrio gigas and a catalytic mechanism for this class of enzymes. J Biol Inorg Chem 2:782–785. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s007750050195>
- Romeo J, Nova E, Wärnberg J et al (2010) Immunomodulatory effect of fibres, probiotics and symbiotics in different life-stages. Nutr Hosp 25:341–349
- Roodenburg AJ, West CE, Beguin Y et al (2000) Indicators of erythrocyte formation and degradation in rats with either vitamin A or iron deficiency. J Nutr Biochem 11:223–230
- Roohani N, Hurrell R, Kelishadi R, Schulin R (2013) Zinc and its importance for human health: an integrative review. J Res Med Sci 18:144–157
- Rosa C d OB, dos Santos CA, Leite JIA et al (2015) Impact of nutrients and food components on dyslipidemias: what is the evidence? Adv Nutr 6:703–711. [https://doi.org/10.3945/an.115.](https://doi.org/10.3945/an.115.009480) [009480](https://doi.org/10.3945/an.115.009480)
- Ross A (2006) Vitamin A and carotenoids. In: Shils M, Shike M, Ross A et al (eds) Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, MD, pp 351–375
- Ross AC, Harrison EH (2007) Vitamin A: nutritional aspects of retinoids and carotenoids. In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins, 4th edn. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 41–41
- Ross AC, Ternus ME (1993) Vitamin A as a hormone: recent advances in understanding the actions of retinol, retinoic acid, and beta carotene. J Am Diet Assoc 93:1285–1290
- Ross C (2010) Vitamin A. In: Coates PM, Betz JM, Blackman MR et al (eds) Encyclopedia of dietary supplements, 2nd edn. Informa Healthcare, London/New York, pp 778–791
- Rousset B, Dupuy C, Miot F, Dumont J (2000) Thyroid hormone synthesis and secretion. MDText. com, Inc, Dartmouth, MA. Endotext
- Roveran Genga K, Lo C, Cirstea M et al (2017) Two-year follow-up of patients with septic shock presenting with low HDL: the effect upon acute kidney injury, death and estimated glomerular filtration rate. J Intern Med 281:518–529. <https://doi.org/10.1111/joim.12601>
- Rowe L, Wills ED (1976) The effect of dietary lipids and vitamin E on lipid peroxide formation, cytochrome P-450 and oxidative demethylation in the endoplasmic reticulum. Biochem Pharmacol 25:175–179. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-2952\(76\)90287-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-2952(76)90287-2)
- Rukunuzzaman M, Rahman M (2008) Epidemiological study of risk factors related to childhood visceral leishmaniasis. Mymensingh Med J 17:46–50
- Ruz M (2003) Zinc|Properties and determination. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 6267–6272
- Said HM (2008) Cell and molecular aspects of human intestinal biotin absorption. J Nutr 139:158–162. <https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.108.092023>
- Said HM (2011) Intestinal absorption of water-soluble vitamins in health and disease. Biochem J 437:357–372. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20110326>
- Sandstead HH (1994) Understanding zinc: recent observations and interpretations. J Lab Clin Med 124:322–327
- Sarrazin S, Lamanna WC, Esko JD (2011) Heparan sulfate proteoglycans. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 3:a004952–a004952. <https://doi.org/10.1101/cshperspect.a004952>
- Schaible UE, Kaufmann SHE (2007) Malnutrition and infection: complex mechanisms and global impacts. PLoS Med 4:e115. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.0040115>
- Schindelin H, Kisker C, Hilton J et al (1996) Crystal structure of DMSO reductase: redox-linked changes in molybdopterin coordination. Science 272:1615–1621
- Schmidt RL, Simonović M (2012) Synthesis and decoding of selenocysteine and human health. Croat Med J 53:535–550. <https://doi.org/10.3325/cmj.2012.53.535>
- Schwager J, Bompard A, Weber P, Raederstorff D (2015) Ascorbic acid modulates cell migration in differentiated HL-60 cells and peripheral blood leukocytes. Mol Nutr Food Res 59:1513–1523. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mnfr.201400893>
- Schwalfenberg GK (2017) Vitamins K1 and K2: the emerging group of vitamins required for human health. J Nutr Metab 2017:6254836. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2017/6254836>
- Schweizer U, Schlicker C, Braun D et al (2014) Crystal structure of mammalian selenocysteinedependent iodothyronine deiodinase suggests a peroxiredoxin-like catalytic mechanism. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 111:10526–10531. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1323873111>
- Scrimshaw NS (2007) Prologue: historical introduction. Immunonutrition in health and disease. Br J Nutr 98(Suppl 1):S3–S4. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0007114507833034>
- Sealey JE, Clark I, Bull MB, Laragh JH (1970) Potassium balance and the control of renin secretion. J Clin Invest 49:2119–2127. <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI106429>
- Seetharam B (1999) Receptor-mediated endocytosis of cobalamin (vitamin B12). Annu Rev Nutr 19:173–195. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nutr.19.1.173>
- Sekowska A, Kung HF, Danchin A (2000) Sulfur metabolism in Escherichia coli and related bacteria: facts and fiction. J Mol Microbiol Biotechnol 2:145–177
- Selmi C, Invernizzi P, Zuin M et al (2004) Evaluation of the immune function in the nutritionally at-risk patient. In: Handbook of nutrition and immunity. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp 1–19
- Semba RD, Darnton-Hill I, de Pee S (2010) Addressing tuberculosis in the context of malnutrition and HIV coinfection. Food Nutr Bull 31:S345–S364
- Sergeant S, Rahbar E, Chilton FH (2016) Gamma-linolenic acid, dihommo-gamma linolenic, eicosanoids and inflammatory processes. Eur J Pharmacol 785:77–86. [https://doi.org/10.1016/](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejphar.2016.04.020) [j.ejphar.2016.04.020](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejphar.2016.04.020)
- Serrano-Villar S, Vásquez-Domínguez E, Pérez-Molina JA et al (2017) HIV, HPV, and microbiota: partners in crime? AIDS 31:591–594. <https://doi.org/10.1097/QAD.0000000000001352>
- Serrano-Villar S, Vázquez-Castellanos JF, Vallejo A et al (2016) The effects of prebiotics on microbial dysbiosis, butyrate production and immunity in HIV-infected subjects. Mucosal Immunol. <https://doi.org/10.1038/mi.2016.122>
- Shanahan CM, Proudfoot D, Farzaneh-Far A, Weissberg PL (1998) The role of Gla proteins in vascular calcification. Crit Rev Eukaryot Gene Expr 8:357–375
- Shane B (2008) Folate and vitamin B12 metabolism: overview and interaction with riboflavin, vitamin B6, and polymorphisms. Food Nutr Bull 29:S5–16–9. [https://doi.org/10.1177/](https://doi.org/10.1177/15648265080292S103) [15648265080292S103](https://doi.org/10.1177/15648265080292S103)
- Shea-Donohue T, Qin B, Smith A (2017) Parasites, nutrition, immune responses and biology of metabolic tissues. Parasite Immunol 39:e12422. <https://doi.org/10.1111/pim.12422>
- Shearer MJ, Fu X, Booth SL (2012) Vitamin K nutrition, metabolism, and requirements: current concepts and future research. Adv Nutr 3:182–195. <https://doi.org/10.3945/an.111.001800>
- Shearer MJ, Newman P (2008) Metabolism and cell biology of vitamin K. Thromb Haemost 100:530–547
- Sheridan PA, Beck MA (2008) The immune response to herpes simplex virus encephalitis in mice is modulated by dietary vitamin E. J Nutr 138:130–137
- Shi LZ, Wang R, Huang G et al (2011) HIF1alpha-dependent glycolytic pathway orchestrates a metabolic checkpoint for the differentiation of TH17 and Treg cells. J Exp Med 208:1367–1376. <https://doi.org/10.1084/jem.20110278>
- Shilotri PG, Bhat KS (1977) Effect of mega doses of vitamin C on bactericidal ativity of leukocytes. Am J Clin Nutr 30:1077–1081
- Shils ME, Shike M (2006) Modern nutrition in health and disease, 10th edn. Lippincott Williams $\&$ Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA
- Sies H (1993) Strategies of antioxidant defense. Eur J Biochem 215:213–219
- Simsek T, Uzelli Simsek H, Canturk NZ (2014) Response to trauma and metabolic changes: posttraumatic metabolism. Turkish J Surg 30:153–159. [https://doi.org/10.5152/UCD.2014.](https://doi.org/10.5152/UCD.2014.2653) [2653](https://doi.org/10.5152/UCD.2014.2653)
- Singh R, Gopalan S, Sibal A (2002) Immunonutrition. Indian J Pediatr 69:417–419
- Sjögren M, Alkemade A, Mittag J et al (2007) Hypermetabolism in mice caused by the central action of an unliganded thyroid hormone receptor ?1. EMBO J 26:4535–4545. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.emboj.7601882) [10.1038/sj.emboj.7601882](https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.emboj.7601882)
- Sladek R, Rocheleau G, Rung J et al (2007) A genome-wide association study identifies novel risk loci for type 2 diabetes. Nature 445:881–885. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature05616>
- Smedberg M, Wernerman J (2016) Is the glutamine story over? Crit Care 20:361. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13054-016-1531-y) [1186/s13054-016-1531-y](https://doi.org/10.1186/s13054-016-1531-y)
- Smith E, Morowitz HJ (2004) Universality in intermediary metabolism. Proc Natl Acad Sci 101:13168–13173. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0404922101>
- Smith FR, Goodman DS (1976) Vitamin A transport in human vitamin A toxicity. N Engl J Med 294:805–808. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJM197604082941503>
- Smith RM (1987) Cobalt. In: Trace elements in human and animal nutrition. Elsevier, Burlington, pp 143–183
- Smyth PPA (2003) Role of iodine in antioxidant defence in thyroid and breast disease. Biofactors 19:121–130
- Soda K, Oikawa T, Esaki N (1999) Vitamin B6 enzymes participating in selenium amino acid metabolism. Biofactors 10:257–262
- Solomons NW (2003) Zinc|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 6272–6277
- Soong L, Henard CA, Melby PC (2012) Immunopathogenesis of non-healing American cutaneous leishmaniasis and progressive visceral leishmaniasis. Semin Immunopathol 34:735–751. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00281-012-0350-8>
- Souto PA, Marcotegui AR, Orbea L et al (2016) Hepatic encephalopathy: ever closer to its big bang. World J Gastroenterol 22:9251–9256. <https://doi.org/10.3748/wjg.v22.i42.9251>
- Srivastava A, Philip N, Hughes KR et al (2016) Stage-specific changes in plasmodium metabolism required for differentiation and adaptation to different host and vector environments. PLoS Pathog 12:e1006094. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1006094>
- Starr LM, Scott ME, Koski KG (2015) Protein deficiency and intestinal nematode infection in pregnant mice differentially impact fetal growth through specific stress hormones, growth factors, and cytokines. J Nutr 145:41–50. <https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.114.202630>
- Stehle P, Ellger B, Kojic D et al (2017) Glutamine dipeptide-supplemented parenteral nutrition improves the clinical outcomes of critically ill patients: a systematic evaluation of randomised controlled trials. Clin Nutr ESPEN 17:75–85. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnesp.2016.09.007>
- Stein TP, Nutinsky C, Condoluci D et al (1990) Protein and energy substrate metabolism in AIDS patients. Metabolism 39:876–881
- Steinbrenner H, Al-Quraishy S, Dkhil MA et al (2015) Dietary selenium in adjuvant therapy of viral and bacterial infections. Adv Nutr 6:73–82. <https://doi.org/10.3945/an.114.007575>
- Stettler N, Schutz Y, Whitehead R, Jéquier E (1992) Effect of malaria and fever on energy metabolism in Gambian children. Pediatr Res 31:102–106. [https://doi.org/10.1203/00006450-](https://doi.org/10.1203/00006450-199202000-00002) [199202000-00002](https://doi.org/10.1203/00006450-199202000-00002)
- Stocker A, Azzi A (2000) Tocopherol-binding proteins: their function and physiological significance. Antioxid Redox Signal 2:397–404. <https://doi.org/10.1089/15230860050192170>
- Stone MS, Martyn L, Weaver CM (2016) Potassium intake, bioavailability, hypertension, and glucose control. Nutrients 8(7):444. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu8070444>
- Ströhle A, Hahn A (2009) Vitamin C and immune function. Med Monatsschr Pharm 32:49–54–6
- Ströhle A, Wolters M, Hahn A (2011) Micronutrients at the interface between inflammation and infection-ascorbic acid and calciferol. Part 2: calciferol and the significance of nutrient supplements. Inflamm Allergy Drug Targets 10:64–74
- Sukhotnik I, Krausz MM, Sabo E et al (2003) Endotoxemia inhibits intestinal adaptation in a rat model of short bowel syndrome. Shock 19:66–70
- Suksomboon N, Poolsup N, Darli Ko Ko H (2017) Effect of vitamin K supplementation on insulin sensitivity: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes 10:169–177. [https://doi.org/10.2147/](https://doi.org/10.2147/DMSO.S137571) [DMSO.S137571](https://doi.org/10.2147/DMSO.S137571)
- Sun X, Zemel MB (2007) 1Alpha,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 modulation of adipocyte reactive oxygen species production. Obesity (Silver Spring) 15:1944–1953. [https://doi.org/10.1038/](https://doi.org/10.1038/oby.2007.232) [oby.2007.232](https://doi.org/10.1038/oby.2007.232)
- Suttie JW (2007) Vitamin K. In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 152–111
- Suzuki H, Hisamatsu T, Chiba S et al (2016) Glycolytic pathway affects differentiation of human monocytes to regulatory macrophages. Immunol Lett 176:18–27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.imlet.2016.05.009) [imlet.2016.05.009](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.imlet.2016.05.009)
- Swift LL, Hill JO, Peters JC, Greene HL (1990) Medium-chain fatty acids: evidence for incorporation into chylomicron triglycerides in humans. Am J Clin Nutr 52:834–836
- Szymańska R, Nowicka B, Kruk J (2017) Vitamin E occurrence, biosynthesis by plants and functions in human nutrition. Mini Rev Med Chem 17:1039–1052. [https://doi.org/10.2174/](https://doi.org/10.2174/1389557516666160725094819) [1389557516666160725094819](https://doi.org/10.2174/1389557516666160725094819)
- Szymczak I, Pawliczak R (2016) The active metabolite of vitamin D3 as a potential immunomodulator. Scand J Immunol 83:83–91. <https://doi.org/10.1111/sji.12403>
- Tanaka K, Tanabe K, Nishii N et al (2017) Sustained tubulointerstitial inflammation in kidney with severe leptospirosis. Intern Med 56:1179-1184. [https://doi.org/10.2169/internalmedicine.56.](https://doi.org/10.2169/internalmedicine.56.8084) [8084](https://doi.org/10.2169/internalmedicine.56.8084)
- Tanumihardjo SA (2011) Vitamin A: biomarkers of nutrition for development. Am J Clin Nutr 94:658S–665S. <https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.110.005777>
- Tanumihardjo SA, Russell RM, Stephensen CB et al (2016) Biomarkers of Nutrition for Development (BOND)-vitamin A review. J Nutr 146:1816S–1848S. [https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.115.](https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.115.229708) [229708](https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.115.229708)
- Tarp U, Overvad K, Thorling EB et al (1985) Selenium treatment in rheumatoid arthritis. Scand J Rheumatol 14:364–368
- Taylor DM (1962) The absorption of cobalt from the gastrointestinal tract of the rat. Phys Med Biol 6:445–451
- Taylor DN, Hamer DH, Shlim DR (2017) Medications for the prevention and treatment of travellers' diarrhea. J Travel Med 24:S17–S22. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jtm/taw097>
- Tekwani BL, Tripathi LM, Mukerjee S et al (1987) Impairment of the hepatic microsomal drugmetabolizing system in rats parasitized with Nippostrongylus brasiliensis. Biochem Pharmacol 36:1383–1386
- The editors (2004) Preface: carnitine: lessons from one hundred years of research. Ann N Y Acad Sci 1033:ix–xi. <https://doi.org/10.1196/annals.1320.019>
- Thijssen HH, Drittij-Reijnders MJ (1996) Vitamin K status in human tissues: tissue-specific accumulation of phylloquinone and menaquinone-4. Br J Nutr 75:121–127
- Thomson CD (2003) Selenium|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of food sciences and nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 5117–5124
- Thurnham DI (2005) Thiamin|Physiology. In: Encyclopedia of human nutrition. Elsevier, London, pp 263–269
- Toussaint ND, Damasiewicz MJ (2017) Do the benefits of using calcitriol and other vitamin D receptor activators in patients with chronic kidney disease outweigh the harms? Nephrology (Carlton) 22(Suppl 2):51–56. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nep.13026>
- Traber MG (2007) Vitamin E. In: Zempleni J (ed) Handbook of vitamins. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, pp 174–153
- Trager W (1974) Some aspects of intracellular parasitism. Science 183:269–273
- Traore FA, Sako FB, Sylla D et al (2016) Tetanus in women of childbearing age in the infectious disease department in the national hospital of Conakry (Guinea). Med Sante Trop 26:323–325. <https://doi.org/10.1684/mst.2016.0594>
- Trumbo PR (2006) Pantothenic Acid. In: Shils ME, Shike M, Ross AC et al (eds) Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA, pp 462–467
- Tsukaguchi H, Tokui T, Mackenzie B et al (1999) A family of mammalian Na⁺-dependent L-ascorbic acid transporters. Nature 399:70–75. <https://doi.org/10.1038/19986>
- Uysal S, Tunalı V, Akdur Öztürk E et al (2016) Incidence of parasitic diarrhea in patients with common variable immune deficiency. Turkiye Parazitol Derg 40:67–71. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.5152/tpd.2016.4687) [5152/tpd.2016.4687](https://doi.org/10.5152/tpd.2016.4687)
- Valko M, Leibfritz D, Moncol J et al (2007) Free radicals and antioxidants in normal physiological functions and human disease. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 39:44–84. [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocel.2006.07.001) [biocel.2006.07.001](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocel.2006.07.001)
- van Gool CJAW, Zeegers MPA, Thijs C (2004) Oral essential fatty acid supplementation in atopic dermatitis-a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled trials. Br J Dermatol 150:728-740. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0007-0963.2004.05851.x) [org/10.1111/j.0007-0963.2004.05851.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0007-0963.2004.05851.x)
- Van Lettow M, Fawzi WW, Semba PH, Semba RD (2003) Triple trouble: the role of malnutrition in tuberculosis and human immunodeficiency virus co-infection. Nutr Rev 61:81–90. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1301/nr.2003.marr.81-90) [org/10.1301/nr.2003.marr.81-90](https://doi.org/10.1301/nr.2003.marr.81-90)
- van Niekerk G, Isaacs AW, Nell T, Engelbrecht A-M (2016) Sickness-associated anorexia: mother nature's idea of immunonutrition? Mediators Inflamm 2016:1–12. [https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/8071539) [8071539](https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/8071539)
- Vanderhoof JA (1998) Immunonutrition: the role of carbohydrates. Nutrition 14:595–598
- Vetvicka V, Vetvickova J (2016) Concept of immuno-nutrition. J Nutr Food Sci. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.4172/2155-9600.1000500) [4172/2155-9600.1000500](https://doi.org/10.4172/2155-9600.1000500)
- Viegas CSB, Costa RM, Santos L et al (2017) Gla-rich protein function as an anti-inflammatory agent in monocytes/macrophages: Implications for calcification-related chronic inflammatory diseases. PLoS One 12:e0177829. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0177829>
- Viegas CSB, Herfs M, Rafael MS et al (2014) Gla-rich protein is a potential new vitamin K target in cancer: evidences for a direct GRP-mineral interaction. Biomed Res Int 2014:1–14. [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/340216) [org/10.1155/2014/340216](https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/340216)
- Viegas CSB, Simes DC, Laizé V et al (2008) Gla-rich protein (GRP), a new vitamin K-dependent protein identified from sturgeon cartilage and highly conserved in vertebrates. J Biol Chem 283:36655–36664. <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M802761200>
- Vormann J (2003) Magnesium: nutrition and metabolism. Mol Aspects Med 24:27–37
- Wahib AA, El-Nasr MSS, Mangoud AM et al (2006) The liver profile in patients with hepatitis C virus and/or fascioliasis. J Egypt Soc Parasitol 36:405–440
- Waldrop GL (2015) Biotin. In: eLS. Wiley, Chichester, UK
- Wallace FA, Miles EA, Evans C et al (2001) Dietary fatty acids influence the production of Th1- but not Th2-type cytokines. J Leukoc Biol 69:449–457
- Walsh C, Fisher J, Spencer R et al (1978) Chemical and enzymatic properties of riboflavin analogues. Biochemistry 17:1942–1951
- Walther B, Karl JP, Booth SL, Boyaval P (2013) Menaquinones, bacteria, and the food supply: the relevance of dairy and fermented food products to vitamin K requirements. Adv Nutr 4:463–473. <https://doi.org/10.3945/an.113.003855>
- Wanders D, Judd RL (2011) Future of GPR109A agonists in the treatment of dyslipidaemia. Diabetes Obes Metab 13:685–691. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1463-1326.2011.01400.x>
- Wang A, Huen SC, Luan HH et al (2016) Opposing effects of fasting metabolism on tissue tolerance in bacterial and viral inflammation. Cell 166:1512–1525.e12. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2016.07.026) [1016/j.cell.2016.07.026](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2016.07.026)
- Wang D (2012) Redox chemistry of molybdenum in natural waters and its involvement in biological evolution. Front Microbiol. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2012.00427>
- Wang G, Feng D (2017) Dynamic relationship between infantile hepatitis syndrome and cytomegalovirus infection. Exp Ther Med 13:3443–3447. <https://doi.org/10.3892/etm.2017.4375>
- Wang J, Pantopoulos K (2011) Regulation of cellular iron metabolism. Biochem J 434:365–381. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BJ20101825>
- Wang K, Hoshino Y, Dowdell K et al (2017) Glutamine supplementation suppresses herpes simplex virus reactivation. J Clin Invest. <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI88990>
- Wang L, Song Y (2017) Efficacy of zinc given as an adjunct to the treatment of severe pneumonia: a meta-analysis of randomized, double-blind and placebo-controlled trials. Clin Respir J. <https://doi.org/10.1111/crj.12646>
- Wang TY, Liu M, Portincasa P, Wang DQ-H (2013) New insights into the molecular mechanism of intestinal fatty acid absorption. Eur J Clin Invest 10. <https://doi.org/10.1111/eci.12161>
- Wang YZ, Christakos S (1995) Retinoic acid regulates the expression of the calcium binding protein, calbindin-D28K. Mol Endocrinol 9:1510–1521. [https://doi.org/10.1210/mend.9.11.](https://doi.org/10.1210/mend.9.11.8584029) [8584029](https://doi.org/10.1210/mend.9.11.8584029)
- Wasserman RH (1981) Intestinal absorption of calcium and phosphorus. Fed Proc 40:68–72
- Wasserman RH, Fullmer CS (1989) On the molecular mechanism of intestinal calcium transport. Adv Exp Med Biol 249:45–65
- Watanabe F (2007) Vitamin B12 sources and bioavailability. Exp Biol Med (Maywood) 232:1266–1274. <https://doi.org/10.3181/0703-MR-67>
- Waters WR, Nonnecke BJ, Rahner TE et al (2001) Modulation of mycobacterium bovis-specific responses of bovine peripheral blood mononuclear cells by 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3. Clin Vaccine Immunol 8:1204–1212. <https://doi.org/10.1128/CDLI.8.6.1204-1212.2001>
- Watford M (2003) The urea cycle: teaching intermediary metabolism in a physiological setting. Biochem Mol Biol Educ 31:289–297. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bmb.2003.494031050249>
- Webb AR, DeCosta BR, Holick MF (1989) Sunlight regulates the cutaneous production of vitamin D3 by causing its photodegradation. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 68:882–887. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem-68-5-882) [1210/jcem-68-5-882](https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem-68-5-882)
- Webb KE (1990) Intestinal absorption of protein hydrolysis products: a review. J Anim Sci 68:3011–3022
- Wehner AP, Craig DK (1972) Toxicology of inhaled NiO and CoO in Syrian golden hamsters. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 33:146–155. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0002889728506624>
- Weigel MM, Armijos RX, Racines RJ et al (1994) Cutaneous leishmaniasis in subtropical ecuador: popular perceptions, knowledge, and treatment. Bull Pan Am Health Organ 28:142–155
- Weinstein SP, O'Boyle E, Fisher M, Haber RS (1994) Regulation of GLUT2 glucose transporter expression in liver by thyroid hormone: evidence for hormonal regulation of the hepatic glucose transport system. Endocrinology 135:649–654. <https://doi.org/10.1210/endo.135.2.8033812>
- Weiss G, Carver PL (2017) Role of divalent metals in infectious disease susceptibility and outcome. Clin Microbiol Infect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmi.2017.01.018>
- Werneck GL, Hasselmann MH, Gouvêa TG (2011) An overview of studies on nutrition and neglected diseases in Brazil. Cien Saude Colet 16:39–62
- Wessling-Resnick M (2014) Iron. In: Ross A, Caballero B, Cousins RJ et al (eds) Modern nutrition in health and disease, 11th edn. Wolters Kluwer Health/Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia, PA, pp 176–188
- Wester PO (1987) Magnesium. Am J Clin Nutr 45:1305–1312
- Whang R, Whang DD (1990) Update: mechanisms by which magnesium modulates intracellular potassium. J Am Coll Nutr 9:84–85. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07315724.1990.10720354>
- Wheeler GL, Jones MA, Smirnoff N (1998) The biosynthetic pathway of vitamin C in higher plants. Nature 393:365–369. <https://doi.org/10.1038/30728>
- White JH (2012) Vitamin D metabolism and signaling in the immune system. Rev Endocr Metab Disord 13:21–29. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11154-011-9195-z>
- WHO (2017) Nutrition. In: World Heal. Organ. Heal. Top. <http://www.who.int/topics/nutrition/en/>. Accessed 7 Apr 2017
- Wientroub S, Winter CC, Wahl SM, Wahl LM (1989) Effect of vitamin D deficiency on macrophage and lymphocyte function in the rat. Calcif Tissue Int 44:125–130
- Wiernsperger N, Rapin J (2010) Trace elements in glucometabolic disorders: an update. Diabetol Metab Syndr 2:70. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1758-5996-2-70>
- Wilson JX (2005) Regulation of vitamin C transport. Annu Rev Nutr 25:105–125. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nutr.25.050304.092647) [10.1146/annurev.nutr.25.050304.092647](https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.nutr.25.050304.092647)
- Wintergerst ES, Maggini S, Hornig DH (2006) Immune-enhancing role of vitamin C and zinc and effect on clinical conditions. Ann Nutr Metab 50:85–94. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000090495>
- Wolf G (2004) The discovery of vitamin D: the contribution of adolf windaus. J Nutr 134:1299–1302
- Wolowczuk I, Verwaerde C, Viltart O et al (2008) Feeding our immune system: impact on metabolism. Clin Dev Immunol 2008:639803. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2008/639803>
- Wooley JA, Btaiche IF, Good KL (2005) Metabolic and nutritional aspects of acute renal failure in critically ill patients requiring continuous renal replacement therapy. Nutr Clin Pract 20:176–191. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0115426505020002176>
- Wright EM, Loo DDF, Hirayama BA (2011) Biology of human sodium glucose transporters. Physiol Rev 91:733–794. <https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.00055.2009>
- Wu W-H, Pang H-JE, Matthews KR (2012) Immune status and the development of Listeria monocytogenes infection in aged and young guinea pigs. Clin Invest Med 35:E309
- Xia L, Björnstedt M, Nordman T et al (2001) Reduction of ubiquinone by lipoamide dehydrogenase. Eur J Biochem 268:1486–1490. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1432-1327.2001.02013.x>
- Xue Y, Fleet JC (2009) Intestinal vitamin D receptor is required for normal calcium and bone metabolism in mice. Gastroenterology 136(1317–27):e1–e2. [https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2008.12.051) [2008.12.051](https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2008.12.051)
- Yang Y, McClements DJ (2013) Vitamin E and vitamin E acetate solubilization in mixed micelles: physicochemical basis of bioaccessibility. J Colloid Interface Sci 405:312–321. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2013.05.018) [10.1016/j.jcis.2013.05.018](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2013.05.018)
- Ye J, Shi X (2001) Gene expression profile in response to chromium-induced cell stress in A549 cells. Mol Cell Biochem 222:189–197
- Zaahl MG, Robson KJ, Warnich L, Kotze MJ (2004) Expression of the SLC11A1 (NRAMP1) $5'$ -(GT)n repeat: Opposite effect in the presence of $-237C \rightarrow T$. Blood Cells, Mol Dis 33:45–50. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcmd.2004.04.003>
- Zacarias DA, Rolão N, de Pinho FA et al (2017) Causes and consequences of higher Leishmania infantum burden in patients with kala-azar: a study of 625 patients. Trop Med Int Health 22:679–687. <https://doi.org/10.1111/tmi.12877>
- Zamamiri-Davis F, Lu Y, Thompson JT et al (2002) Nuclear factor-kappaB mediates overexpression of cyclooxygenase-2 during activation of RAW 264.7 macrophages in selenium deficiency. Free Radic Biol Med 32:890–897
- Zapatera B, Prados A, Gómez-Martínez S, Marcos A (2015) Immunonutrition: methodology and applications. Nutr Hosp 31(Suppl 3):145–154. <https://doi.org/10.3305/nh.2015.31.sup3.8762>
- Zempleni J (2007) Handbook of vitamins, 4th edn. Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL
- Zhang P, Tsuchiya K, Kinoshita T et al (2016) Vitamin B6 prevents IL-1β protein production by inhibiting NLRP3 inflammasome activation. J Biol Chem 291:24517–24527. [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M116.743815) [1074/jbc.M116.743815](https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M116.743815)
- Zhao Y, Joshi-Barve S, Barve S, Chen LH (2004) Eicosapentaenoic acid prevents LPS-induced TNF-alpha expression by preventing NF-kappaB activation. J Am Coll Nutr 23:71–78
- Zhong M, Kawaguchi R, Kassai M, Sun H (2012) Retina, retinol, retinal and the natural history of vitamin A as a light sensor. Nutrients 4:2069–2096. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu4122069>
- Zhou R, Horai R, Silver PB et al (2012) The living eye "disarms" uncommitted autoreactive T cells by converting them to Foxp3(+) regulatory cells following local antigen recognition. J Immunol 188:1742–1750. <https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1102415>
- Zhou X, Liu W, Gu M et al (2015) Helicobacter pylori infection causes hepatic insulin resistance by the c-Jun/miR-203/SOCS3 signaling pathway. J Gastroenterol 50:1027–1040. [https://doi.org/](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00535-015-1051-6) [10.1007/s00535-015-1051-6](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00535-015-1051-6)
- Ziboh VA (1998) The role of n-3 fatty acids in psoriasis. In: Kremer JM (ed) Medicinal fatty acids in inflammation. Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, pp 53–45
- Zimmermann MB (2009) Iodine deficiency. Endocr Rev 30:376–408. [https://doi.org/10.1210/er.](https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2009-0011) [2009-0011](https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2009-0011)
- Zimmermann MB, Köhrle J (2002) The impact of iron and selenium deficiencies on iodine and thyroid metabolism: biochemistry and relevance to public health. Thyroid Off J Am Thyroid Assoc 12:867–878. <https://doi.org/10.1089/105072502761016494>
- Zurier RB, Rossetti RG, Jacobson EW et al (1996) gamma-Linolenic acid treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum 39:1808–1817